

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
TIRUCHIRAPPALLI – 620 014
CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT (TOWNSHIP)**

Dt. 20 02 2023

To

The Tenderer

Dear Sirs,

Name of work : Maintenance works of quarters buildings, public buildings, drains, sewers etc., in BHEL Township
- Trichy

Ref: Tender Schedule No. **CT-TS-14-22-23**

Please find enclosed / attached non-transferable tender document containing

Techno-commercial bid consisting of Preamble, Specifications, General and Special Conditions of Contract, Norms for Qualification and Qualification Pro form, Bill of Quantities to offer your most competitive rates for all the items.

TENDERS must be submitted *electronically by logging to e-procurement portal <https://eprocurebhel.co.in>*

Physical submission of tender shall not be accepted.

EMD:

EMD may be submitted in the form of

- (i) Electronic Fund Transfer credited in BHEL account (before Tender opening) or
- (ii) Demand Draft (DD) in favour of BHEL Trichy or
- (iii) Fixed Deposit Receipt (FDR) issued by schedule banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act

(FDR should be in the name of the Contractor, A/c BHEL and affix one rupee (Rs.1/-) revenue stamp & sign on back side of FDR, In case, the same discharged FDR submitting second time as EMD “A Lien-Confirmation letter” issued from Bank must be submitted along with FDR). For vendors who are unsuccessful in the tender, who submitted FDR, it will be returned in person only.

In case of offline payments, the hardcopies of EMD documents i.e. DD/FDR is to be submitted to Manager / Civil / Planning Civil Township office, BHEL, Trichy-14 before tender opening and the soft-copies to be uploaded at the time of online bid submission, otherwise the tender will be summarily rejected.

Bidder should arrange for the EMD as specified in the tender. The original EMD should be posted/couriered/given in person in a sealed cover **super scribing “Name of Work” “Tender Schedule Number & date”** to the Tender Inviting Authority, within the bid submission date and time for the tender.

NOTE: - EMD waiver not applicable for MSE / NSIC / SSI vendors for this tender (Hence, vendors should furnish EMD of specified amount without which their bids will not be considered).

CONTRACTOR

Page 1 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

The completed qualification bid, Price Bid, Special Conditions of Contract and Standard conditions of Contract along with required documents and EMD shall be uploaded in e-procurement portal on or before **03.03.2023 @ 10:00 Hrs.** The qualification bid will be opened on **03.03.2023 @14:00 hrs** through e-procurement portal. In case of opening day falls on holiday or happened to be declared as a holiday, the receipt and opening of the tender shall automatically fall on the same timing of the next working day. Date and time of opening of the Price Bid shall be intimated only to the bidders those who have qualified after evaluation of the qualification bid.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully
For and on behalf of
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED,

Manager
CIVIL / Planning
Civil Township office
BHEL, Trichy – 620 014.

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ,Trichy -14
Civil Engineering Department
Part – I TECHNO COMMERCIAL BID (QB)
SECTION 1 - NOTICE INVITING E-TENDER

A) Tender Details		
1.	Tender Schedule No.	CT: TS: 14/22 – 23
2.	Tender Type	Open Tender – Two Part (e-Tender)
3.	Name of Work	Maintenance works of quarters buildings, public buildings, drains, sewers etc., in BHEL Township - Trichy
4.	Location of Work	BHEL – Trichy Complex
5.	Contract Value	Rs. 5132064.90 + Applicable GST
6.	Period of Contract	6 (Six) Months from the date of award of contract
6a	Maintenance period	6 (Six) months
7.	EMD	<p>Rs. 1,02,700.00 /-</p> <p>a) Offer without EMD will be Rejected.</p> <p>b) EMD will not be waived off for MSME / NSIC / SSI vendors on submission of valid Documents. Hence EMD shall have to be furnished.</p> <p>c) EMD shall be paid preferably in the NEFT form (Ref. Annex-A1 and the SBI-e-collect receipt shall be uploaded along with tender documents) and EMD taken other than NEFT mode (DD/FDR) should be forwarded in original, physically / couriered to Civil / Factory / Planning / 53 Bldg. BHEL, Trichy-14 on or before tender submission deadline. The scanned copy of the same should be uploaded in eProcurement site.</p> <p>d) For more details regarding EMD, please refer Section – 3</p> <p>e) The submitted bids which are not satisfying any of the above conditions as well as conditions stated in the section 3 regarding EMD shall be summarily rejected.</p>
8.	Reverse auction	Reverse auction is applicable to this tender.
9.	Tender document Details	Qualification Bid: Pages 1 to 157 ; Price Bid: Pages 135 to 157
10.	Mode of submission of offer	No Physical submission of tender, Tender only to be submitted electronically by logging to e-procurement portal https://eprocurebhel.co.in
11.	Last Date for Receipt of Tender	03.03.2023 / 10:00 Hrs.
12.	Date of Techno Commercial Bid opening	03.03.2023 / 14:00 Hrs.
13.	MSE benefits if applicable	Not Applicable
14.	Contact details of queries related to tender	B Rajabalan, Manager, Civil / Plng. 0431 257 4109; e-mail: rajabalan@bhel.in
15.	Contact details for queries related to scope of work	Shri. G. Nandakumar , Manager, Civil /TS/ Maint. 0431 257 1012; e-mail: gnkumar@bhel.in

We, the tenderer, have gone through all the pages of tender document and accept the terms and conditions.

CONTRACTOR

Page 3 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

B) Contractor Profile details -

1.	Name of the Enterprise / Company / Firm.	To be filled in e-procurement portal
1.1.	Status of the Enterprise / Company / Firm.	To be filled in e-procurement portal
1.2	Regd. Address of Enterprise / Company / Firm.	To be filled in e-procurement portal
1.3	If offer is addressed from different address, as above, the same may specified,	To be filled in e-procurement portal
2	Details of documentary evidence submitted in support of Status of the Enterprise / Company / Firm.	Details to be filled and documentary evidence to be uploaded in e-procurement portal

Following documents to be uploaded in e-procurement portal based on status of Agency / Company / Vendor

2.1	Are you / your partner involved whether as a proprietor / partner in other companies. In case of bid given by company, any other sister concerns being run. (Details of Name, Address, etc., of such companies shall be furnished.) if applicable	To be filled in e-procurement portal
3.	Landline/Mobile number(s)	To be filled in e-procurement portal
4.	E-mail Address	To be filled in e-procurement portal
5.	Name, Designation and Contact details of person signing the Tender (In case of authorized signatory, the copy of Power of Attorney (POA) should be uploaded as per Annexure-A3.)	To be filled in e-procurement portal
6.	BHEL- Trichy Vendor Code: (If vendor code is not available, kindly Submit the original NEFT/RTGS Format duly filled and signed in page No. 17 of this document along with cancelled cheque leaf	To be filled in e-procurement portal

If any vendors do not have ESI, EPF No. the vendor should produce a declaration in their letter head as per Annexure 2.

**C) NORMS FOR QUALIFICATION FOR THIS TENDER
(CHECK LIST - TO BE FILLED BY CONTRACTOR COMPULSORILY)**

Sl. No	Qualifying Criteria	Details	Status
1	EMD – Rs. Rs. 1,02,700.00 (Details to be filled and documentary evidence to be uploaded in e-procurement portal)	NEFT/RTGS PAYMENT DETAILS: OR DD/ FDR DETAILS:	<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded
2	Technical Competence Experience of having successfully completed similar works during last 7 (Seven) years ending last day of month previous to the one in which applications are invited should be either of the following a) Three similar completed works costing not less than the amount equal to Rs 20.53 Lakhs (or) b) Two similar completed works costing not less than the amount equal to Rs 25.66 Lakhs (or) c) One similar completed work costing not less than the amount equal to Rs 41.06 Lakhs (Experience proof from BHEL shall contain work order copies and experience proof from other than BHEL shall contain work order copies along with Form 26AS / TDS certificate / bank statement for payment from the organization for the work executed/Confirmation mail from completion certificate issuing authority) Similar Work means “Construction/Maintenance works of Residential and Non Residential Buildings, Industrial Buildings, ware houses, stores, hospitals, hostels, bridges, shopping complexes, office complexes, RCC water tanks, Reservoirs, Roads, yards, sewerage system, drainage system, and water supply works	Details to be filled and documentary evidence to be uploaded in e-procurement portal	<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded
3	Average Annual Financial Turnover during the last 3 years, ending 31st March of the Previous Financial year (2018-19, 2019-20 & 2020-21) should be at least Rs 15.40 Lakhs		<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded
4	Income Tax Registration (PAN) (Copy of PAN to be uploaded)	Details to be filled and documentary evidence to be uploaded in e-procurement portal	<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded
5	GST Regn. No. (Declaration to be attached if Vendor is Exempted from paying GST. For such exempted vendor, Vendor cannot claim GST from BHEL, during the execution of the contract (if awarded) even if their status under GST changes to regular tax payer). (Copy of GST to be uploaded).		<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded

Sl. No	Qualifying Criteria	Details	Status				
6	Acceptance to Scope of work, Special and General Terms and Conditions of Contract. (Duly signed and sealed copy of tender document to be uploaded)	Details to be filled and documentary evidence to be uploaded in e-procurement portal	<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded				
			<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded				
7	“No deviation & Declaration certificate” on bidder’s Letter head as per enclosed Annexure-A2 of tender document (Duly signed and sealed copy to be uploaded.)		<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded				
8	Financial Soundness: Vendor to fill and documentary evidence to be uploaded in e-procurement portal of Income tax return acknowledgement (ITR) Profit & Loss and Balance Sheet Certified by Auditor for the last three financial years (2018 - 19, 2019 - 20 & 2020 - 21)	Details to be filled and documentary evidence to be uploaded in e-procurement portal					
a	Income Tax Return acknowledgment (Copy of ITR to be uploaded)		Fin. Year (last three financial years of FY) <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"><tr><td>2018-19</td></tr><tr><td>2019-20</td></tr><tr><td>2020-21</td></tr></table>	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded
2018-19							
2019-20							
2020-21							
b	Profit & Loss Statement (Copy of Profit & Loss account statement certified by CA to be uploaded)	<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded					
c	Balance Sheet (Copy of Balance Sheet certified by CA to be uploaded)	<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded					
9	Details of Reverse Auction as per Annexures 1.	Details to be filled up in the Contractors letter head and to be uploaded in e-procurement portal as per the respective Annexures 1 to 5	<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded				
10	Details of PF & ESI Registration (if registration of EPF / ESI / Both (EPF & ESI) is/are not available, self-declaration as per the Annexure 2 is to be enclosed at the time of submission of the tender)		<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded				
11	Local supplier self-declaration (Annexures 3)		<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded				
12	Declaration for non-cartelization (Annexures 4)		<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded				
13	E invoice Declaration (Annexures 5)		<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded				

Note :

1. Bidders are requested to submit only the documents required to meet the pre-qualification criteria as per tender. Documents not relevant to tender pre-qualification criteria / tender shall not be enclosed along with the offer
2. Digitally signed / Self-attested copy of all the documents should be uploaded along with Tender. BHEL reserves the right to cross check the authenticity of credentials submitted by the vendor. If at any stage, the document(s) submitted by Contractor is / are found incorrect / False / Fake, then necessary action will be taken by BHEL against Contractor viz. legal, Contractual, BHEL Policy / Procedural Actions in whatsoever manner as deemed fit.

D) DETAILS OF THE VENDOR TO BE FURNISHED

1	Sole Proprietorship	PAN / GST Registration	Details to be filled and documentary evidence to be uploaded in e-procurement portal	<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded
2	Partnership	Registered Partnership Deed / Pan copy of all the partners to be furnished		<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded
3	Private Limited Company / Public Limited Company / Public Sector / Govt. org	Certificate of Registration / Memorandum of Association & Articles of Association		<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded
4	E Format for "Acceptance for Electronic fund transfer/ RTGS Transfer"			<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded
5	Original cancelled cheque leaf (Applicable for New vendor)			<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded
6	Documentary proof for company / firm / proprietorship			<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded
7	NEFT bank format (if applicable)			<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded
8	Power of Attorney for signing tender (if applicable)			<input type="checkbox"/> uploaded / <input type="checkbox"/> Not uploaded

Note :

- 1. No split & award conditions shall be followed. Total work shall be awarded to L1 only.**
- 2. Reverse auction is applicable to this tender.**

REVERSE AUCTION CONTACT DETAILS - TO BE FILLED BY CONTRACTOR

BHEL will go for Reverse Auction (RA) after opening the price bid/s, submitted by the bidder. More details are given under "SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT".

For this purpose, the following details should be furnished **without fail, along with the offer.**

Name of work: Maintenance works of quarters buildings, public buildings, drains, sewers etc., in BHEL Township
- Trichy

Tender Schedule No. **CT: TS: 014/ 22 - 23**

Name of the contact person assigned for Reverse auction	
Mobile & Land line Number	
E-mail id	
FAX No. (if available)	

FORMAT FOR EPF & ESI DECLARATION

(To be given in Vendors Letter head if not possessing EPF / ESI / Both (EPF & ESI) at the time of submission of the tender)

To:

Manager / CIVIL / PLANNING
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Unit: Tiruverumbur
TIRUCHIRAPPALLI – 620 014.

Sir,

Sub: Declaration of EPF & ESI Submission – Reg.

At this time of submission of this tender -----(Tender Schedule No) I/We, -----(Company Name) am / are not possessing the EPF / ESI / Both (EPF & ESI). I hereby declare that I will submit the EPF / ESI / Both (EPF&ESI) registration copy before placing of Work order / Commencement of Work. I / we am / are also aware that payment for work done will not be processed by BHEL without submission of EPF & ESI data paid to my / our employees engaged to the corresponding BHEL contract.

Thanking you,

Yours Truly,
For and On behalf of,

Company name & seal

Date:

Place:

Local Supplier Self-Declaration

Tender Schedule No.	CT-TS-014-22-23
Tender hosted Date	20.02.2023

In line with Government public procurement order Number P-45021/2/2017-B.E-II dated 15.06.2017, and further modified order dt. 28.05.2018 & 04.06.2020. I / We hereby declare that I / We are a “Local Supplier” meeting the requirement of minimum local content (.....%) defined in the above government notification for the goods/services/works against above mentioned enquiry Number.

Details of location at which local value addition will be made is as follows:

Door No.	
Street / Address 1	
Street / Address 2	
District	
State	
Country	
PIN Code	

We also understand that the false declarations will be considered as breach of Integrity and liable for action.

For Company Name:

Seal:

Signature:

Date:

Place:

(Please fill all the yellow color field)

Declaration for Non-Cartelization

To:

Manager
CIVIL /PLANNING
Civil Township office,
BHEL, Trichy – 14.

Sir,

At this time of submission of this tender ----- (Tender Schedule No) I / We, -----
(Company Name) declares that we will not enter into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding,
whether formal or informal with other Bidder(s). This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications,
subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or
to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.

In case, I / We ----- (Company Name), am / are found having indulged in above activities,
suitable action shall be taken by BHEL as per extant policies / guidelines.

Thanking you,

Yours Truly,
For and On behalf of,

Company name & seal

Date:

Place:

E- Invoice Declaration

To:

Manager

CIVIL /PLANNING
Civil Township office,
BHEL, Trichy – 14.

Sub: Undertaking regarding Issuance of E-Invoice under GST Act

Dear Sir,

Sub: Undertaking regarding Issuance of E-Invoice under GST Act

Dear Sir,

1. We hereby confirm that our Aggregate Turnover (i.e. *Turnover computed on All India basis with same PAN*) for GSTIN : _____ is less than 10 Crores & we are not mandated to issue E-Invoice (as per Rule No: 48 (4) of CGST Rules) w.e.f. 01/10/2022 as notified in Notification No: 17/2022-CT dated 01/08/2022

2. We hereby confirm that our Aggregate Turnover (i.e. *Turnover computed on All India basis with same PAN*) for GSTIN : _____ is More than 10 Crores & we are mandated to issue E-Invoice (as per Rule No: 48 (4) of CGST Rules) w.e.f. 01/10/2022 as notified in Notification No: 17/2022-CT dated 01/08/2022

Thanking you,

Yours Truly,
For and On behalf of,

Company name & seal

Date:

Place:

(Strike out whichever is not applicable)

(This undertaking should be issued in company letterhead & to be signed by Authorised Signatory.)

CONTRACTOR

Page **12** of **157**

ACCEPTING OFFICER

EMD through E-collect (Bank payment)

This explains how to make Payments to BHEL - Tiruchirappalli and through SBI-E-collect. Vendors (EMD and SD Payments payable by others) can utilize this facility. payments can be made using Internet Banking, Debit Cards / Credit Cards etc. SBI Charges a minimum amount (Service Charges) for every transaction. This may vary according to the MODE selected.

STEP BY STEP PROCEDURE:

Login to <http://www.onlinesbi.com>

1. Select State Bank Collect available on the top (pre login page)
2. Accept the terms and conditions and click "PROCEED"
3. Select State "TAMILNADU" and Institution type "INDUSTRY".
4. Select "BHEL TRICHY" under "INDUSTRY"
5. In the next page, Select APPROPRIATE category, fill details correctly & click "SUBMIT".
6. If all details entered are correctly populated, click "CONFIRM" to proceed.
7. Make payment as per your convenience. (Options available are payment of fees through SBI Net Banking, State Bank ATM cum Debit Cards / Other Bank Debit / Credit Cards and through SBI Branches).
8. Save & Keep the copy of receipt for future reference.

HOW TO TAKE RECEIPT FOR A PAYMENT MADE, EVEN ON LATER DATE:

(PLEASE CHECK THE STATUS BEFORE MAKING PAYMENT SECOND TIME)

1. Login to www.onlinesbi.com
2. Select State Bank Collect available on the top (pre login page)
3. Accept the terms and conditions and click "PROCEED"
4. Select "PAYMENT HISTORY" option available on the left side of screen.
5. Using two options as mentioned below, you can get the receipt:
 - a) Type the same Date of Birth, Mobile Number which you have entered at the time of making payment through SB collect. Select the date range and submit.
 - b) If you know the payment reference number, then enter the Reference number (DU...) along with anyone information (Date of Birth / Mobile Number which you have entered at the time of making payment). Select the date range and submit.
6. In the next page, take print out of receipt.

No deviation and Declaration to be given by vendor in vendor's letter head

Name of work:

Tender Schedule No:

We, the vendor, do hereby declare that we do not have any deviations to the tender terms and conditions as per

1. Technical Bid-Qualifying Criteria-Price bid
2. Special and General terms & Conditions of Contract

We have gone through all the tender terms and conditions; we have noted down the job content & site conditions. We have quoted our offer for all items by taking care of unit of measurement given in the Bill of quantities against individual items. In the event of observance of any deviation in any part of our offer at a later date whether implicit or explicit, the deviations shall stand null & void. We assure that no tampering was done to any part of tender document by us and if otherwise will lead to rejection of our bid. We confirm to have submitted our offer strictly in accordance with tender instructions.

We also hereby confirm the following points with ref to the above works, if ordered on us:

1. We do hereby confirm that we will pay (i) at least the minimum wages (minimum basic wages + minimum DA) to all the persons engaged (Un Skilled / Semi-Skilled / Skilled /Supervisor category) by us in the above contract as per the Tamilnadu Government Minimum Wages Act - 1948 & also as per any revisions made by the State Govt. from time to time and (ii) Bonus as per the Bonus Act-1965 along with Wage.
2. ESI, PF & Bonus (both Employer and Employee contributions) amounts are to be remitted for total wages to be paid as mentioned in (i) & (ii) of point 1 and challans to be produced along with invoices for all the respective persons engaged in the above contract.
3. The quoted amount in this tender will remain firm throughout the entire Contract period and no extra payment against service charges will be claimed from BHEL under any circumstances from our end.
4. We, the contractor, will disburse the salary/wages to all the persons engaged in the contract ONLY through nationalized banking channel in their respective accounts & the relevant Bank statement / proof for Bank payment will also be produced along with PF and ESI challans to the Welfare Section every month for processing our invoices for payment.
5. We will pay the previous month salary in full to our employees before 7th of every month and will not adjust any advance / loan / repayment due by the employee to us.
6. All the payments to the persons engaged in the contract will be paid ONLY through nationalized bank. No other mode of payment (hand payment / account transfer as advance payment or any other) is acceptable as salary.
7. In case we fail to pay the minimum wages to all the persons engaged in the contract which includes Minimum wages with ESI and PF (Employer contributions) for every month including Bonus, BHEL has the right to recover from the outstanding payments to us either under this Contract or in any other Contract(s) or from Security Deposit or from both. In case this amount is insufficient for such recoveries, we shall make good the balance amount by actual payment. In addition, BHEL, Trichy may recover the said amounts through other running contracts from BHEL's sister units.
8. We also confirm to all the Terms & Conditions as per your above referred Enquiry & as per our offer submitted against the same.
9. We also declare that, we have not been suspended or black listed or issued with Show Cause Notice by BHEL Trichy-14 or any other BHEL Unit or any PSU / Government organization.

CONTRACTOR

Page 14 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

The tender must be signed digitally / physically by Proprietor / Managing Partner / Director of the Firm. If any other person is authorized to sign the tender, this copy of Power of Attorney must accompany the tender.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

(To be typed on company's letter head)

I / We do hereby make, nominate, constitute and appoint Mr , whose signature given below herewith to be true and lawful Attorney of M/s hereinafter called 'Company', for submitting Tender and inter alia, sign, execute all papers and to do necessary lawful acts on behalf of our Company with M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd, HPBP, TRICHY-620 014, in connection with (Name of work)

.....

vide Tender Schedule No: _____, dated _____. And the Company do hereby agree to ratify and confirm all acts, deeds, things or proceedings as may be lawfully done by the said attorney and by or on behalf of the company and in the name of the company, by virtue of the powers conferred herein and the same shall be binding on the company and shall have full force and effect.

Director / CMD / Partner / Proprietor

Signature of Mr.....(Attorney)

Attested by: Director / CMD / Partner / Proprietor

E FORMAT
THE PURCHASE/CONTRACT EXECUTING AGENCY/BHEL
ACCEPTANCE FOR ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER / RTGS TRANSFER

01	Name & Address of the Supplier / Sub-contractor											
02	VENDOR CODE assigned by BHEL											
	Details of Bank Account:											
03	NAME & ADDRESS OF THE BANK											
04	NAME OF THE BRANCH											
05	BRANCH CODE											
06	MICR CODE	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
07	ACCOUNT NUMBER											
08	TYPE OF ACCOUNT	CURRENT A/C / OD / CASH CREDIT										
09	BENEFICIERY'S NAME											
10	IFSC CODE OF THE BRANCH	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
11	PAN											
12	EMAIL ID											
13	TELEPHONE/MOBILE NO.											

CERTIFICATE

I / We hereby agree to receive the payments due from BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED by the National Electronic Funds Transfer and/or RTGS Transfer mode by credit to my / our above mentioned Bank Account. I / We also agree that payments made to the above mentioned Account is a valid discharge of the liability of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited. I / We also agree to bear the applicable Bank Charges for the above mode of transfer. **A copy of the cheque leaf / cancelled cheque leaf of the above account is sent herewith.**

AUTHORISED SIGNATORY WITH NAME SEAL

Banker's Certification

We confirm that we are enabled for receiving RTGS and NEFT credits and we further confirm that the account number of _____ (name of account holder), the signature of the authorized signatory and the MICR and IFSC codes of our Branch mentioned above are correct.

PLACE:

(Manager / Officer's)

DATE :

Signature Under Bank stamp and Name Seal

With Membership No.

(Telephone / Mobile No.)

Forwarded to Accounts Dept.

We confirm the above details are verified with the records available with us.

Signature of the BHEL Executive with Name Seal (Operating the Contract/Services)

SIGNATURE OF THE APPLICANT

CONTRACTOR

ACCEPTING OFFICER

SECTION 2 - PREAMBLE

1. The scope of work includes *Maintenance works of quarters buildings, public buildings, drains, sewers etc., in BHEL Township – Trichy*. The brief description of items of work is given in the bill of quantities provided in the Price Bid.

Brief scope of work is given below.

1.	Attending Ceiling Leakage Complaints In BHEL Township P, PH, K , S And N Sector
2.	Attending Ceiling Leakage Complaints In Public Building BHEL Township -
3.	Attending Carpentry And Masonry Complaints In Public Buildings BHEL Township
4.	Balance Works In Construction Of Kitchen Walls & Repair Works In Kailash Guest House In Bhel Township, Trichy
5.	Attending Sewer Line And Waste Water Chamber Complaints In BHEL Township C Sector -
6.	Attending Sewer Line And Waste Water Chamber Complaints In BHEL Township B And D Sectors
7.	Attending Sewer Line And Waste Water Chamber Complaints In BHEL Township P, PH, K, S And N Sectors
8.	Manhole Chamber Repair Works At BHEL Township
9.	Providing Manhole Chamber & Sewerage Line In C Sector(Near Ramanujam Mandapam)
10.	Attending Carpentry Complaints In BHEL Township P, Ph, S, K And N Sectors
11.	Providing Water Proofing Treatment On Roof Terraces In Buildings In BHEL Township P, PH, K, N And S Sectors.
12.	Providing Water Proofing Treatment On Roof Terraces In Buildings In BHEL Township C Sectors

2. Time is the essence of the contract. Being a time bound works, the contractor should make all efforts to complete the work in time. Even though the overall completion period is indicated in the tender, works shall be completed progressively and handed over as per agreed schedule.
3. The tender value excludes cost of Cement, reinforcement steel and structural steel, which will be supplied by BHEL at Stores at free of cost as indicated in "Schedule" of the Tender document.
4. Tender Value is only approximate and liable for variation without entitling the tenderer to any compensation, till the total value of contract does not vary more than 30%. The contractor has to execute any item of work irrespective of the quantity available in the tender without any reservation till the contract value does not vary more than 30%.
5. **Quoted percentage/rate for all items shall be firm throughout the contract period including extended period if any and no cost escalation is allowed on any account.**

Some changes are likely in the quantities furnished as well as in the layout, design and specifications of the work. The rates quoted shall be deemed to be inclusive of all such contingencies.

6. **Taxes & Duties:**

CONTRACTOR

Page 17 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

The percentage rate offered is for finished item of works and shall provide for the complete cost towards fuel, tools, tackles, plant & machinery, temporary works, labour, materials, levies, taxes, transport, lay-out, repairs, rectifications, maintenance till handing over, supervision, establishment, services, revenue expenses, overheads, profits & all other incidentals etc., complete Rate quoted shall include all royalties, terminal taxes, Octroi duties, and any other taxes leviable under the State or Central Government rules. The Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd., will not entertain any claim whatever in this respect.

7. **The percentage / rate quoted shall not include applicable GST.**
8. Response to Tenders will be entertained only if the contractor has a valid GST registration number which should be clearly mentioned in the offer.

The Contractor shall mention their GST registration number in all their invoices and invoices shall be in the format as specified/prescribed under GST laws. Invoices shall necessarily contain Invoice number (in case of multiple numbering system is being followed for billing like SAP invoice no, commercial invoice no etc., then the Invoice No which is linked/uploaded in GSTN network shall be clearly indicated), item description as per PO, Quantity, Rate, Value, applicable taxes with nomenclature (like IGST, SGST, CGST & UTGST) separately, HSN / SAC Code, etc.

All invoices shall bear the SAC code (Services Accounting Code) & HSN Code (if applicable) for each item separately (Harmonized System of Nomenclature).

Payment shall be effected only after submission of declaration to the effect that all invoice particulars are/were uploaded in the GSTN network/ portal & All tax liability as per GST rules and regulations have been and will be discharged, shall be mentioned in the invoice. If it is not mentioned in the invoice a separate declaration shall be submitted as per the requirement of BHEL.

9. All documents like Work completion certificate and any other document mentioned in PO, shall be submitted.
For all works executed within the calendar month, input credit will be availed within that month in line with monthly returns filing cycle (if Input Tax Credit is applicable). In case of any discrepancy in the document or non-submission of documents mentioned in the PO, then BHEL will not be able to accept or account the works executed, in such case availing of tax credit will be deferred to next month or so.
10. In case of discrepancy in the data uploaded by contractor in the GSTN portal or in case of any shortages or rejection in the works executed, then BHEL will not be able to avail the tax credit (if Input Tax Credit is applicable) and will notify the Contractor of the same. The Contractor has to rectify the data discrepancy in the GSTN portal or issue credit note (details to be uploaded in GSTN portal) for the shortages or rejections, within the calendar month notified by BHEL.
11. For any such delay in availing of tax credit for reasons attributable to the Contractor (as mentioned above), interest (calculated @ SBI Base Rate + 6%) along with penalty if any will be deducted for the delayed period i.e. from the month of receipt till the month tax credit is availed, from the running bills.
12. **All taxes and duty other than GST & GST Cess**
The contract price shall be inclusive of all (save the specific exclusions as enumerated in this contract) taxes, fees, license charges, deposits, duties, tools, royalty, Octroi, commissions or other charges which may be levied on the input goods consumed and output goods delivered in the course of Works Contract. In case BHEL is forced to pay any of such taxes, BHEL shall have the right to recover the same from the contractors bills or otherwise as deemed fit.

13. Goods and service Tax (GST) & Cess

The following conditions will apply and supplier shall fully comply to the below points.

Indigenous suppliers:

- i. Response to Tenders for Indigenous supplier will be entertained only if the vendor has a valid GST registration No (GSTIN) which should be clearly mentioned in the offer. If the dealer is exempted from GST registration, a declaration with due supporting documents need to be furnished for considering the offer. Dealers under composition scheme should declare that he is a composition dealer supported by the screen shot taken from GST portal. The unregistered dealer as well as the composition dealer has to submit an undertaking stating that they will not claim GST during the execution of the contract even if their status under GST changes to regular tax payer.
- ii. Supplier shall mention their GSTIN in all their invoices (incl. credit Notes, Debit Notes) and invoices shall be in the format as specified/prescribed under GST laws. Invoices shall necessarily contain Invoice number (in case of multiple numbering system is being followed for billing like SAP invoice no, commercial invoice no etc., then the Invoice No. which is linked/uploaded in GSTN network shall be clearly indicated), Billed to party (with GSTIN) & Shipped to party details, item description as per PO, Quantity, Rate, Value, applicable taxes with nomenclature (like IGST, SGST, CGST & UTGST) separately, HSN/ SAC Code, Place of Supply etc.
- iii. All invoices shall bear the HSN Code for each item separately (Harmonized System of Nomenclature)/ SAC code (Services Accounting Code).
- iv. Invoices will be processed only upon completion of statutory requirement and further subject to following:
 - a. Vendor declaring such invoice in Form GST ANX-1
 - b. Receipt of Goods or Services and Tax invoice by BHEL
- v. As the continuous uploading of tax invoices in GSTN portal (in GST ANX-1) is available for all (i.e. both Small & Large) tax payers under proposed new GST Return System, all invoices raised on BHEL may be uploaded immediately in GST portal on despatch of material /rendering of services. The supplier shall ensure availability of Invoice in GST portal before submission of invoice to BHEL. Invoices will be admitted by BHEL only if the invoices are available in GSTN portal (in BHEL's GST ANX-2).
- vi. In case of discrepancy in the data uploaded by the supplier in the GSTN portal or in case of any shortages or rejection in the supply, then BHEL will not be able to avail the tax credit and will notify the supplier of the same. Supplier has to rectify the data discrepancy in the GSTN portal or issue credit note or debit note (details also to be uploaded in GSTN portal) for the shortages or rejections in the supplies or additional claims, within the calendar month informed by BHEL.
- vii. In cases where invoice details have been uploaded by the vendor but failed to remit the GST amount to GST Department (Form PMT-08 or Form GST RET-01 to be submitted) within stipulated time, then GST paid on the invoices pertaining to the month for which GST return not filed by the vendor will be recovered from the vendor along with the applicable interest and all subsequent bills of the vendor will not be processed till filing of the GST return by the vendor
- viii. In case GST credit is denied to BHEL due to non-receipt or delayed receipt of goods and/ or tax invoice or expiry of timeline prescribed in GST law for availing such ITC, or any other reasons not attributable to BHEL, GST amount claimed in the invoice shall be disallowed to the vendor.
- ix. Where any GST liability arising on BHEL under Reverse Charge (RCM), the vendor has to submit the invoices to BHEL well within the timeline prescribed in GST Law, to enable BHEL to discharge the GST liability. If there is a delay in submission of invoice by the vendor resulting in delayed payment

of GST by BHEL along with Interest, then such Interest payable or paid shall be recovered from the vendor.

14. The tenderers are advised to visit BHEL at Tiruchirappalli and get themselves acquainted with the site conditions before submitting the offer.
15. Usually, working hours are limited to day time only. In emergency cases to carryout works during nights, it may be done so with the specific prior permission of BHEL. In such case, it is to be carried out in the presence of BHEL officials or their authorized persons.
16. The work shall be carried out as per drawings released then and there, AWS / BIS specifications, standard code of practice and as per the instructions of Engineer-in-charge.
17. For any item of work not covered in Bill of Quantities, the rate will be arrived at based on the conditions given in BHEL General Conditions of Contract in force.
18. The percentage rate offered is for finished item of works and shall provide for the complete cost fuel, tools, tackles, plant & machinery, temporary works, labour, levies, taxes, transport, lay-out, repairs, rectifications, maintenance till handing over, supervision, labour colony Establishment, services, revenue expenses, overheads, profits & all other incidentals etc., complete.
19. **New Taxes / Levies**
In case the Government imposes any new levy / tax on the output service / goods / work after award of the contract, the same shall be reimbursed by BHEL at actual. In case any new tax / levy / duty etc. becomes applicable after the date of Bidder's offer, the Bidder / Contractor must convey its impact on his price duly substantiated by documentary evidence in support of the same **before opening of Price Bid**. Claim for any such impact after opening the Price Bid will not be considered by BHEL for reimbursement of tax or reassessment of offer.
20. After award of work the contractor has to furnish the security deposit. Also it is to be noted that after award of work the contractor has to furnish 50 % of security deposit before the commencement of work.
21. For any clarification on the tender document, the bidder may seek the same in writing or through email, as per specified format, within the scheduled date for seeking clarification, from the office of the undersigned. BHEL shall not be responsible for receipt of queries after due date of seeking clarification due to postal delay or any other delays. Any clarification / query received after last date for seeking clarification may not be normally entertained by BHEL and no time extension will be given.
22. The contractor should bring the construction earth moving machineries like Poclain, Paver, Road Roller, JCB etc., as and when required for the work without any delay. Also required number of the following tools & Plants / instruments shall be made available at site for the works as and when required.
 - a. Precise Leveling instruments and theodolite.
 - b. Full load mixture machine / mini batching
 - c. Petrol / Kerosene driven vibrator/ mechanical vibrator
 - d. Cube moulds
 - e. Inter carting vehicle (tractor, hand trolley etc)
 - f. Hydra cranes
 - g. Power operated winches
 - h. Mobile / Hydraulic crane
 - i. Welding machine etc.

23. The contractor has to arrange sufficient number of lorries to collect & transport the surplus earth, construction debris generated, etc. at site. Otherwise BHEL would clear the debris at the contractor's risk and cost.
24. In the event of any conflict between requirement of any clause of this specification / documents / drawings / data sheets etc. or requirements of different codes/standards specified, the same to be brought to the knowledge of BHEL in writing for clarification before due date of seeking clarification (whichever is applicable), otherwise, interpretation by BHEL shall prevail. Any typing error / missing pages / other clerical errors in the tender documents, noticed must be pointed out before submission of offer, else BHEL's interpretation shall prevail.
25. **Payment Terms :**
No advance / mobilization advance will be given and the part-payment or advance for raw materials brought by the successful tenderer will not be paid. The payment for the finished items of works only will be paid after incorporating the required raw materials into the work, if any.
26. **PVC & ORC :**
PVC & ORC are not applicable for this tender.
27. **Order of Precedence**
In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Tender Documents, the order of precedence shall be in the order below:
- a. Amendments / Clarifications / Corrigenda / Errata etc. issued in respect of the tender documents by BHEL
 - b. Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)
 - c. Price Bid
 - d. Qualification Bid
 - e. General Conditions of Contract
28. The decision of Engineer-in-charge shall be final and binding on the contractor regarding clarification of items in this tender schedule.
29. Documentary evidences (Self-attested) for all the above qualification norms like works experience, ESI, EPF, PAN, GST and IT returns for the last three years etc..., all as required & indicated in the tender document should be furnished, without which it will not be taken into account. The tenderers shall produce original document for verification if so decided by BHEL.
30. The contractor may be required to undertake works at remote places and in such cases the contractor should make own arrangement for safety of BHEL materials, water required for the work and power etc. without extra claim from BHEL.
31. The contractor has to carry out the work in production shops without affecting the production by planning such work on holidays / obtaining proper shut down.
32. The decision of Engineer-in-charge shall be final and binding on the contractor regarding clarification of items in this tender schedule.
33. The works executed in the own name of the tenderer only will be considered for eligibility criteria. ***The nominated committee may also visit the works executed by the contractor / tenderer to ascertain the nature of work relating to similar works before qualifying.***
34. The contractor shall strictly adhere to various labour laws in force.

35. The contractor shall ensure compliance of EPF&MP Act 1952, by the subcontractors, if any engaged by the contractor.
36. The contractor shall follow norms of BHEL security system for movement of men & material including biometric system & materials within the complex.
37. Since the responsibility for the quality, workmanship and accuracy of any work being carried out under this contract lies with the contractor, the contractor should ensure that no work is done without the presence of contractor's representative at the work spot. The contract should arrange for surveying construction site wherever required at his own cost.
38. BHEL reserves its right to reject the offer on account of unsatisfactory past performance by the present tenderer / his group / group of companies / any member in the consortium in case of consortium in another project / sister unit awarded under different enquiry. The tenderer has to declare the facts of performance with his customers and their contact details with phone & e-mail ids in his letter head. BHEL reserves its right to cancel the tender without assigning any reason.
39. Bank Guarantee format and the list of consortium banks are enclosed for BG submission against Security Deposit.
40. Tenderers are requested to furnish the duly filled in E format (attached as separate in the Qualification Bid) sheet along with a cancelled cheque leaf to accept Electronic Fund Transfer / R T G S transfer for any payment from BHEL, Trichy.
41. The contractor has to submit the organization chart of their set up for the works and any change thereafter in the organization set up shall have the prior approval of BHEL.
42. The contractor should submit the programme for the completion of work and the list of machineries and site personnel to be deployed for the work along with tender.
43. Statement of completed works with detailed measurements along with material reconciliation statements shall be submitted by the contractor in the last week of every month for processing bill.
44. The contractor should establish his own site office, labour colony, fabrication yard, handling facility, storage facility etc., for which vacant land will be allotted on specific request for which the rent will not be collected.
45. Adequate number of Quality Engineer and qualified Safety Engineer should be deployed at site. Experienced Engineers / Supervisors are to be engaged in Railway and water supply works.
46. The tenderer has to deploy adequate labour of required categories such as Unskilled, Skilled, Mason, Carpenter, Plumber, Welder, Fitter, Mistry, Technically experienced, etc. so as to execute the works simultaneously in all areas of work. The Technical persons with experience shall have to produce valid certificate for verification.
47. Expertise labour only to be engaged for specialized items of work like laying of ceramic tiles, marbles, cuddapah slabs, granite slabs and false ceiling, partition, wall paneling, architectural finishing, water proofing, repair & rehabilitation work etc. and work experienced persons shall be engaged for fabrication, water supply, railway track laying and aligning works, sewerage system work, etc.
48. Exclusive Stores personnel should be engaged who would coordinate with department official for clearance and collection of BHEL supplied materials required for works. Separate non-technical persons

should be engaged for arranging daily gate passes for labours and vehicles entry in all the gates of BHEL Complex.

49. The works contract to be entered into with the successful tenderer will be governed by the BHEL Revised General Conditions of Contract in force.
50. All the works shall be executed as per the standard specifications as provided in TNBP / BIS and special specifications of manufacturer.
51. All the materials to be used in the work and the nature of work shall conform to the respective TNBP & BIS and National Building Organization, Standard Specifications forming part of "ALL INDIA STANDARD SCHEDULE OF RATES" specifications and shall be got approved by the Engineer-in-charge before actual incorporation in the work.
52. With regard to specifications not covered by the General and Special Conditions of Contract, those contained in the Tamil Nadu Building Practice Standard Specifications or other specifications approved by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, shall apply.
53. ***The contractor should use only the materials of brand and quality as approved by BHEL.***
54. All materials and consumables brought by the contractor should have manufacturer's certificate.
55. All materials brought by the Contractor for incorporation in the work shall be got inspected and approved by the Engineer-in-charge before they are incorporated in the work.
56. Contractor's materials and tools & plants shall have to be brought inside BHEL with proper invoice / voucher and make necessary entry in the security gate. They should maintain proper record for tools and plants, materials, etc., brought inside BHEL complex.
57. To safeguard the persons working at height in roof, wall etc., sufficient number of Industrial Safety nets shall be provided at tenderer's cost in appropriate level and locations. The working hand including Supervisors, Engineers should wear the personal protective items and safety measures such as helmets, safety belts, shoes, etc., before entering into working place.
58. All safety measures are to be followed during execution of work, particularly during blasting and only licensed blaster should be engaged for this purpose. Sufficient care shall be taken by the contractor during excavation to avoid damages to the buried pipe lines, cables and other infrastructure like railway lines if any etc. Controlled blasting including muffling can be carried out with prior permission from safety department.
59. The tenderer shall carry out health performance test at his cost for all the workmen engaged in the work through a registered medical practitioner and produce certificate on demand.
60. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to see that the workmen do not utilize the departmental canteen facilities. Contractor has to make his own arrangements to provide refreshment for the workmen.
61. The contractor should extend fullest co-operation with the third party agencies engaged, if any by BHEL to adhere the Quality Control Procedures ensuring quality.
62. The contractor should extend full co-operation to the other contractors who may be doing other works in the same areas to enable them to execute their portions of work without any delay or difficulty.

63. On the written request from the contractor ***Water required for the work may be provided by this organization at only one point at the site of the work at free of cost.*** In case of failure of water supply, the Contractor will have to make his own arrangements for water without any extra claims until supply is restored. BHEL does not accept any liability whatsoever for non-supply or delay in the supply of water under any circumstances. The contractor shall ensure that there is no wastage of water otherwise supply of water is liable to be stopped at contractor's risk and cost.
64. On the written request from the contractor ***Electrical energy required for the work may be given by this organization at any one point at the site of work at free of cost.*** BHEL does not accept any liability whatsoever for non-supply, delay in supply or failure of supply of electrical energy. Contractor shall ensure that there is no wastage of electrical energy otherwise supply is liable to be stopped at contractor's risk and cost. The contractor shall make leak proof / fire proof shed and provide control panel board of required capacity and lay the required cables at their own cost for further distribution.
65. On the written request from the contractor ***Compressed air for the work will be provided by this organization at only one point near the site of work at free of cost.*** The contractor should be in a position to make his own arrangement for compressed air without any extra claim for the uninterrupted operation of jackhammer with silencer wherever BHEL is not in a position to supply compressed air.
66. ***Bank Guarantee format can be obtained after award of work by the successful tenderer.***
67. Field quality plan issued by BHEL should be strictly followed.
68. No advance / No mobilization advance will be given and the part-payment or advance for raw materials brought by the successful tenderer will not be paid. The payment for the finished items of works only will be paid after incorporating the required raw materials into the work, if any.
69. No Over Run Charges shall be applicable under any circumstances.
70. ***Misuse of the building (residential/non-residential) taken for maintenance viz. not closing water tap / not switching off power / not closing the main door at the end of the day will attract a fine of Rs.500/- per occasion.***
71. ***Any mixing of concrete or cement mortar directly on the road surface will attract a fine of Rs.1000/-.***
72. ***Items of work other than those mentioned in bill of quantities attached with Price bid will be carried out at the rates to be fixed by this organization as per relevant clauses of the General Conditions of Contract.***
73. LD / Penalty clause is applicable as per General Conditions of Contract in force.
74. BHEL reserves its right to finalize the contract through reverse auction for which only qualified tenderers will be provided with necessary documents containing reverse auction rules, terms and conditions for this purpose.
75. In all matters of dispute, the decision of the General Manager, Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd., Tiruchirappalli – 620 014. shall be final and binding on the tenderer / contractor.
76. Any claim or dispute arising from the tender stage, till/after completion of the work under the terms and conditions stipulated in the tender document/contract agreement shall only be enforced or settled in the courts at Tiruchirappalli, TamilNadu only.

77. **Force Majeure clause:** If at any time during the continuance of this contract the performance in whole or in part by either party of any obligations under this contract shall be prevented or delayed by reason, of any war, hostilities, acts of the public enemy, civil commotion, sabotage, fires, explosions, epidemics, quarantine, restrictions or acts of GOD (hereinafter referred to as events) then provided notice of happening of any such events is given by either party to other within twenty one days from the date of occurrence thereof neither party shall reason of such events be entitled to terminate this contract nor shall either party have any such nonperformance and delay is resumed as soon as practicable after such events has come to an end or ceased to exist. If the performance in whole or part of any obligation under this contract is prevented or delayed by reason or any such event claims for extension of time shall be granted for period considered reasonable by BHEL subject to prompt notification by the tenderer to BHEL of the particulars of the events and supply to the BHEL if required of any supporting evidence. Any waiver of time in respect of partial installment shall not be deemed to be a waiver of time in respect of remaining deliveries.
78. The correspondence exchanged against the tender from both tenderer and BHEL through email are considered as valid document legally though it is not signed. It is treated as valid confirmations made on behalf of the respective company and very much comes under the legal ambit of the business transaction and hence it is binding on both the parties to the business.
79. Any transaction pertaining to the tender from both the parties of business done round the clock irrespective of the office or business hours of the companies, are valid legally and binding on both the parties. This applies to the extent only in such cases where deadline time for transaction is not specifically declared by either or both the parties to the business.
80. In case Letter of Intent (LOI) is issued through email, the PC generated time and date of mail shall be construed as the official time and date of release of LOI. In as much as this date is within the last date of validity given by the bidder the LOI is said to have been issued within the validity period and shall be binding on both the parties to the business.
81. Tenderers participating in the tender should declare in their technical bid that whether they have been black-listed / kept on hold for a specified period / given Business holiday for a specified period by any Public sector undertaking or Government departments. The reasons for such action with details and the current status of such hold shall be clearly furnished to BHEL. If no such details are mentioned in the offer then it will be construed that the subject bidder is not under any such hold. But at a later date if it comes to the notice of BHEL about any such hold under enforcement on the subject bidder, BHEL will have every right to reject the offer of such vendors at any point of time and also under any stage of the finalisation of the subject tender irrespective of the status of the subject bidder in that tender. Such bidders will not be permitted to participate in the further tender proceedings and will be communicated suitably. They will not be also considered for any ongoing tenders even if participated till the hold is officially lifted and confirmed in writing.
82. *The bidder along with its associate/ collaborators / sub-contractors / sub vendors / consultants / service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL fraud prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website <http://www.bhel.com> and shall immediately bring to the notice of the management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice*
83. **Deviations**
The contractor shall not make any alteration in addition to or omission from the work as described in the tender documents except in pursuance of the written instructions of the Engineer-in-charge. No such deviation from the work described in the tender documents shall be valid unless the same has been specifically confirmed and accepted by the Accepting Officer in writing and incorporated in the contract.

The Accepting Officer may deviate either by way of addition or deduction, from the work so described, provided that the contract sum be not thereby varied on the whole by more than the percentage set out in the tender documents. The value of all addition and deductions will be added to, or deducted from the contract sum. Whenever the Accepting Officer intends to exercise such a right, his intention shall specify the deviations which are to be made, the lumpsum assessment or the proposed basis of payment, the extra time allowed, if any, and the date for completion of the entire contract.

*Any objection by the Contractor to any matter concerning the order shall be notified by him in writing to the Engineer-in-charge within **Seven days** from the date of such order, but under no circumstances shall the work be stopped (unless so ordered by the Engineer-in-charge) owing to differences or controversy that may arise from such an objection. In the absence of such a notification of objection by the contractor, he will be deemed to have accepted the order and the conditions stated therein. In the event of the contractor failing to agree with the Engineer-in charge regarding the terms of the proposed deviation, the objection shall be referred to the Project Manager whose decision shall be final conclusive and binding on the Contractor.*

For Arbitration and Conciliation, Refer Section 4 in this document

(TO BE STAMPED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STAMP ACT)

BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT

1. THIS DEED OF GUARANTEE made this..... day of (month).....(year) By(Bank 's full address) in favour of M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Unit : Thiruverumbur, Tiruchirapalli 620 014, having its Registered Head Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort , New Delhi 110049.
2. **WHEREAS M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter called the "COMPANY")** have placed work order(s) which are pending as on date and also proposes to place further work order(s)) (hereinafter called the "CONTRACT") upto..... (Date) for fabrications/ for machining/supply of pressure and non – pressure parts with M/s.....(CONTRACTOR'S Full address) (hereinafter called the "CONTRACTOR /SUPPLIER") and as per the terms of the contract, the company has issued /proposes to issue raw materials to the contractor to enable them to complete the work.
3. AND WHEREAS one of the conditions for placing such contract(s) is that the Contractor/ Supplier shall provide the Company a Bank Guarantee for Rs.in lieu of cash and towards the security deposit for the raw materials supplied and to be supplied, in pursuance of the contract(s) already placed but pending as on date and the contract(s) to be placed from time to time upto (Date) and also for the satisfactory performance and completion of work/supply as per the terms and conditions of the said contract(s).
4. AND WHEREAS the Contractor/ Supplier..... approached the (Bank) and at their request and in consideration of the arrangement arrived at between the said Contractor / Supplier and the said Bank,
5. We(indicate the name of the bank with full address), do hereby undertake to pay the amounts due and payable under this guarantee without any demur, merely on a demand from the Company stating that the amount claimed is due by way of loss or damage caused to or would be caused to or suffered by the Company by reason of breach by the said Contractor(s) of any of the terms and conditions contained in the said Agreement or by the reason of the contractor(s) 'failure to perform' the said agreement. Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs._____.
6. We..... (Bank) , further assure that the Contractor/ Supplier shall be responsible for the safe custody and protection of the raw materials that have been supplied/and to be supplied by BHEL under the contract(s) already placed but pending as on date and to be placed upto(date) against all risks till they are delivered back as finished products to BHEL as per the terms and conditions of the Contract or as they may direct and until such time, the Contractor/ Supplier shall hold the raw materials in trust for BHEL and shall not alienate the same in any manner whatsoever by way of sale or mortgage or charge or hypothecation etc. in favour of anyone else including the bank herein or any other banks /financial institutions etc.

The raw materials shall always remain the property of BHEL and the Bank shall indemnify BHEL against the loss, damage or deterioration whatsoever in respect of the said raw materials while in the possession of the Contractor/Supplier. The raw materials of BHEL shall always be open for inspection by any Officer authorised by BHEL. The liability under this Guarantee is a continuing one covering all contracts already placed but pending as on date and to be placed up to.....(date) and should any loss or damage occur on account of the breach of the terms and conditions of the said contract(s) by the Contractor/ Supplier or should any surplus raw materials become due to the Company under the Contract(s) and remains undelivered by the Company, the Bank shall indemnify the Company for the loss /damage for the value of raw materials for Rs...../- (RupeesOnly) and this is without prejudice to any other remedies which may be otherwise available to the Company by deduction from any sum due or any sum

CONTRACTOR

Page 27 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

which at any time hereinafter become due from the Contractor/ Supplier under this or any other Contract(s).

7. We undertake to pay unconditionally to the Company any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute(s) raised by the Contractor in any suit, or proceedings pending before any Court or Tribunal or Arbitration or before any other authority relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal. The payment under this guarantee would not wait till the disputes have been decided by any Court or Tribunal or in the arbitration proceedings or by any other authority. The payment so made by us under this Bond shall be a valid discharge of liability for payment thereunder and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.
8. We.....(indicate the name of Bank), further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Agreement and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Company under or by virtue of the said Agreement have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged or till _____Office / Department/ Division of the Company certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Agreement have been fully and properly carried out by the said Contractor(s) and accordingly discharges this guarantee.
9. (i) Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the _____ we shall be discharged from all the liability under this guarantee thereafter. But where such claim or demand has been preferred by the Company with the Bank before the expiry of the said date, the claim shall be enforceable notwithstanding the fact that the said enforcement is effected after the said date.
(ii) For the purpose of this clause, any letter making demand on the Bank by M/s. BHEL dispatched by Registered Post with Ack.Due or by Telegram or by any Electronic media addressed to the above mentioned address of the Bank shall be deemed to be the claim / demand in writing referred to above irrespective of the fact as to whether and when the said letter reaches the Bank, as also any letter containing the said demand or claim is lodged with the bank personally.
10. We(indicate the name of Bank), further agree with the company that the Company shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said agreement or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor (s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Company against the said Contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by any reason of any such variation or extension being granted to the said Contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the company or any indulgence by the company to the said Contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating would but for this provision have effect of not so relieving us.
11. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).
12. It shall not be necessary for the company to proceed against the contractor before proceeding against the guarantor-bank and the guarantee herein contained shall be enforceable against them notwithstanding any security, which the company may have obtained or obtain from the Contractor shall, at the time when proceedings are taken against the guarantor hereunder be outstanding or unrealised.
13. Any claim or dispute arising under the terms of this document shall only be enforced or settled in the Courts at Tiruchirapalli.
14. The guarantor hereby declare that it has power to execute this guarantee and the executant has full powers to do so on its behalf under the proper authorities granted to him/them by the guarantor.

15. We (indicate the name of Bank) lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the company in writing. In witness whereof we....., (indicate the name of Bank) have hereunto setout Bank Seal the _____ day _____ month 200

Bank Phone No.
Bank e-mail ID
Bank FAX No

The Bank Guarantee bonds (BG) are to be submitted on non-judicial stamp paper of Rs. 100/- and should be only from any one of the below mentioned Banks in India.

LIST OF CONSORTIUM BANKS IN INDIA
(as on 15.12.2011)

List of Consortium Bank			
	Nationalised Bank		Public Sector Banks
1	Bank of Baroda	19	IDBI
2	Canara Bank		
3	Central bank	20	Foreign bank
4	Indian Bank	21	J P Morgan
5	Indian Oversea Bank	22	CITI Bank N.A
6	Punjab National Bank	23	Deutsche Bank AG
7	Punjab & Sindh Bank	24	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
8	State Bank of India	25	Standard Chartered Bank
9	UCO Bank	26	The Royal Bank of Scotland N.V.
10	Union Bank of India		
11	Private bank		
12	Axis Bank		
13	The Federal Bank Limited		
14	HDFC		
15	Kotak Mahindra Bank		
16	ICICI		
17	Indusind Bank		
18	Yes Bank		

- (1) It should be typed in the Rs. 100 value of stamp paper.**
(2) It should be signed by TWO bank officials with Rubber stamp containing names & employee numbers of bank officials.
(3) It should be submitted with bank covering letter with sign and seal of the bank official.

**SECTION 3 - IMPORTANT POINTS TO BE TAKEN CARE OF WHILE
SUBMITTING OFFER**

Section 3A - INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

1) *Earnest Money Deposit:*

EMD is to be paid by tenderers for securing fulfilment of any obligations in terms of the NIT. Earnest Money is to be paid by each tenderer to ensure that the tenderer does not refuse to execute the work after it is awarded to him.

Rates of EMD shall be as under:

<i>For works / services costing upto Rs 10 Crs</i>	<i>2% of the estimated cost</i>
<i>For works / services with costing more than Rs10 Crs</i>	<i>Rs 20 lakhs plus 1% of the estimated cost over Rs 10 Crs</i>

Mode of Deposit:

The EMD may be accepted only in the following forms:

EMD may be submitted in the form of

- a) Cash deposit under the extent Income Tax Act (before Tender opening) or*
- b) Electronic Fund Transfer credited in BHEL account (before Tender opening) or*
- c) Bankers Cheque/Pay order/Demand Draft (DD) in favor of BHEL Trichy (along with offer) or*
- d) Fixed Deposit Receipt (FDR) issued by schedule banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act (FDR should be in the name of the Contractor, a/c BHEL and affix one rupee (Rs.1/-) revenue stamp & sign on back side of FDR).*

In addition to above, EMD in excess of Rs. Two lakhs may also be accepted in the form of Bank Guarantee from scheduled bank. The Bank Guarantee in such cases shall be valid for at least six months.

EMD by the Tenderer will be forfeited if,

- a) After opening the tender and within the offer validity period, the tenderer revokes his tender or makes any modification in his tender which is not acceptable to BHEL.*
- b) The Contractor fails to deposit the required Security deposit or commence the work within the period as per LOI/ Contract.*

EMD by the tenderer shall be withheld in case any action on the tenderer is envisaged under the provisions of extant "Guidelines on Suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors" and forfeited/ released based on the action as determined under these guidelines.

- a) EMD shall not carry any interest.*
- b) EMD of successful tenderer will be retained as part of Security Deposit*

2) Should a tenderer or a contractor on the list of approved Contractors have a relative, or in the case of a firm or Company of contractors any of its shareholders or shareholder's relative, employed in a gazetted capacity in the Engineering Department of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, the authority inviting

CONTRACTOR

Page 30 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

tenders shall be informed of this fact at the time of submission of the tender, failing which tender, may be disqualified or if such fact subsequently comes to light, the contract may be rescinded in accordance with the relevant provisions in the General Conditions of Contract.

- 3) The Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited will not be bound by any power of attorney granted by the tenderer or by changes in the composition of firm made subsequent to the execution of the contract. They may however recognize such power of attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice the cost of which will be chargeable to the contract concerned.
- 4) ***If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information in his tender or creates conditions favorable for the acceptance of this tender, the Bharat heavy Electricals Limited, reserves the right to reject such tender at any stage.***
- 5) Words importing the singular number shall also be deemed to include the plural number and vice versa where the context so requires.
- 6) The expenses for competing and stamping the agreement shall be paid by the contractor.
- 7) The General and special conditions are complementary to each other and where they are conflict the Special Conditions shall prevail. In regard to matters not covered by the General and Special Conditions of Contract, those contained in the Tamil Nadu Building Practice Standard Specifications or other specifications approved by the Bharat Heavy Limited, Shall apply.
- 8) Tenderers shall not increase their quoted rates in case the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, negotiates for negotiation for reduction of rates. Such negotiation shall not amount to cancellation or withdrawal of the original offer and the rates originally quoted shall be binding on the tenderers for a period of three months from the date of opening of tenders.
- 9) Canvassing in any form in connection with tenders is strictly prohibited and the tenders submitted by the contractors who resort to canvassing will be liable to rejection.
- 10) *“In the course of evaluation, if more than one bidder happens to occupy L-1 status, effective L-1 will be decided by soliciting discounts from the respective L-1 bidders. In case more than one bidder happens to occupy the L-1 status even after soliciting discounts, the L-1 bidder shall be decided by a toss / draw of lots, in the presence of the L-1 bidder(s) or their representative(s). Ranking will be done accordingly. BHEL’s decision in such situations shall be final and binding.”*
- 11) *Any deviation to this tender terms & conditions, and schedules of this tender will lead to total rejection of the offer submitted.*
- 12) *Tenderer who have been suspended or black listed or issued with “Show Cause Notice” by BHEL, Tiruchirappalli - 620014 or any other unit or GOI will not be allowed to participate in the tender, and bidder should declare the same in the tender. Even during the course of evaluation / finalization of tender if it is found that some of the parties are black listed/ barred from business transaction / under business hold, BHEL will not consider them for further participation in the tender.*
- 13) *Amount should be quoted as per the Work schedule (Price bid / Part –II). Amount quoted in any other form will not be accepted, and will be rejected.*
- 14) *The tender must be signed digitally / physically by Partner/ Director of the Firm or by the person holding the Power of Attorney on behalf of the Firm concerned. In the latter case, a copy of Power of Attorney, duly attested by a Notary Public must accompany the tender (As per annexure-A4) If a tenderer*

deliberately gives wrong information in his tender or creates conditions favorable for the acceptance of his tender, the BHEL will reject such tender at any stage.

- 15) *Words imparting singular number shall be deemed to include plural number and vice-versa where the context so requires.*
- 16) *Canvassing in any form in connection with tenders is strictly prohibited and the tenders submitted by the Contractors who resort to canvassing will be liable for rejection.*
- 17) *Should a Tenderer's or a Contractor's or in the case of a firm or company of contractors/any of its shareholder's or shareholder's relative is employed in BHEL, the authority inviting the tenders shall be informed in writing of this fact at the time of submission of the tender, failing which the tender may be disqualified, or if such fact subsequently comes to light, the contract may be cancelled.*
- 18) *The tender schedule, and the tender shall be deemed to form an integral part of the contract to be entered into for this work.*
- 19) *Tenderer shall sign the tender documents for having accepted the conditions and upload in e-procurement portal.*
- 20) *Tender can be cancelled at any stage due to unavoidable circumstances.*
- 21) *Kindly ensure that the total size of the scanned documents to be uploaded remains minimum. If required, documents may be scanned at lower resolutions say at 150 dpi.*
- 22) *However, it shall be sole responsibility of bidder that the uploaded documents remain legible.*
- 23) *If there is a discrepancy between words and figures quoted by bidder, the amount in words shall prevail. If there is such discrepancy in an offer, the same shall be conveyed to the bidder with target date upto which the bidder has to send his acceptance on the above lines and if the bidder does not agree to the decision of the purchaser, the bid is liable to be ignored.*
- 23) TENDERERS should fill in all the required particulars in the blank spaces provided for this purpose in the tender documents and also sign each and every page of Tender Documents including the drawings attach there to before submitting their tender.
- 24) In quoting their percentage rate, the tenderers are advised to take account all factors including any fluctuations in the market rates etc. No claim will be entertained on this account after acceptance of the tender or during the currency of the contract.
- 25) Before tendering, the tenderers are advised to inspect the site of work and its environments and be well acquainted with the actual working and other Prevalent conditions position of materials and labour, General and Special Conditions of Contract. Instructions to tenders, drawings and Specifications and all other documents which form part of the Agreements to be entered into.
- 26) The percentage rate quoted in the tender shall remain valid for a period THREE MONTHS from the date of opening of tenders.
- 27) In the event of tender being submitted by firm the tender must be signed separately and legibly by each partner or member of the firm or in their absence, by the person holding the power of attorney on behalf of the firm concerned in the latter case a copy of the power of attorney duly attested by a Gazetted Officer must accompany the tender.

- 28) The Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited reserve the right to reject any or all the received or accept any tender or part thereof without assigning any reason thereof. In the case acceptance of part of tender, time for completion may also be reduced to the extent considered appropriate by the Accepting Authority.
- 29) Conditional and Unwitnessed tenders, tender containing absurd rates and amounts tenders which are incomplete or otherwise considered defective and tenders not in accordance with the tender conditions laid down by the Accepting Officer are liable to be rejected.
- 30) Should a Tenderer find discrepancies or omissions in the Tender documents or should there any doubt as to their meaning, he should at once address the authority inviting the Tender, for clarification well before the due date, so as to submit his Tender in time. (No extension of time shall be given for submission of the Tender on any account) Every Endeavour is made to avoid any error which can materially affect the basis of the tender but the successful tenderer shall take upon himself to provide for the risk of any error which may be subsequently by discovered and shall make no subsequent claim on account thereof.
- 31) Conditional Tenders, Tenders containing prima-facie absurd rates and amounts, Tenders which are incomplete or otherwise considered defective and Tenders not in accordance with the Tender conditions herein contained and the Tenders not in original are liable to be rejected.
- 32) Vendors are advised to get themselves acquainted with the site conditions, the scope / work details before submitting the offer.
- 33) The contractor shall quote only the lowest possible amount, inclusive of all taxes (except Goods & Service Tax which will be paid by BHEL extra as applicable) that can be offered for the intended quantity.
- 34) If a Tenderer deliberately gives wrong information in his Tender or creates conditions favorable for the acceptance of his Tender, BHEL will REJECT SUCH TENDER AT ANY STAGE.
- 35) Words imparting singular number shall be deemed to include plural number and vice-versa where the context so requires.
- 36) Canvassing in any form in connection with Tenders is strictly prohibited and the Tenders submitted by the Contractors who resort to canvassing will be liable for rejection. The Tender schedule and the Tender shall be deemed to form an integral part of the Contract to be entered into for this work
- 37) Late and Delayed Tenders will be summarily rejected and under no circumstances it will be considered and accepted.
- 38) All corrigenda/addenda/amendments/time extensions/clarifications, etc. to the tender will be hosted on BHEL & Govt. Tenders websites only (i.e. <http://www.bhel.com>, & <https://eprocure.gov.in>) and will not be published in any other media. Bidders should regularly visit above website(s) to keep themselves updated.
- 39) BHEL may reject the bid or in case the contract has been awarded, then terminate the contract apart from taking any other suitable action under the contract or applicable legal provisions or BHEL guidelines including Guidelines for suspension of Business Dealings, without any liability for any compensation to the bidder if, BHEL discovers at any time that any statement made by the bidder in the affidavit cum undertaking is false, fraudulent or Any document submitted by the bidder was fake and forged Or If BHEL determines in the sole discretion that any statement was aimed at deliberately misleading BHEL with a view to ensure award of the subject contract to the bidder.
- 40) The workmen to be deployed by the contractor shall adhere to the safety / security rules and regulations of the Company and any person who is found to be violating the security / safety rules of the company

shall be replaced immediately at the cost of the contractor.

- 41) The contractor shall strictly adhere to various labour laws in force.
- 42) The decision of In-charge for this contract shall be final and binding on the contractor regarding clarification of items of works.
- 43) Lowest prices received against BHEL tenders need not be the technically acceptable one, and in that case, BHEL reserves the right not to consider the same.
- 44) BHEL would negotiate or re-float the Tender opened if L1 price is not the acceptable price to them inter-alia other reasons. Tenderers shall not increase their quoted rates in case BHEL, negotiates for reduction of rates. Such negotiation shall not amount to cancellation or withdrawal of the original offer.
- 45) In all matters of disputes, the decision of the General Manager, BHEL, Tiruchirappali-14 shall be final and binding on the Contractor.
- 46) Care should be taken to ensure only correct bid for the corresponding enquiry is placed in appropriate cover super scribing the same, failing which the bid will be liable for rejection.
- 47) No bidder shall be allowed to use any electronic gadgets viz., mobile phones, tablets etc during tender opening/ or at any other meeting with BHEL for the purpose of this tender, which if found would be liable for rejection of their bid.
- 48) The amount offered shall provide for the complete cost towards labour, consumables, tools, plants & machinery, transport, supervision, profits & overheads, and all other incidentals, etc. complete. However, if the GST is applicable for this contract, the same will be reimbursed on production of valid documentary proof for having paid the GST by them.
- 49) The works contract to be entered into with the successful tenderer will be governed by BHEL General Conditions of Contract in force.
- 50) The tenderer shall carry out health performance test at his cost for all the workmen engaged in the work through a registered medical practitioner and produce certificate on demand.
- 51) The contractor has to make his own arrangements to provide refreshment for the workmen deployed by him.
- 52) If any of the workers employed by the contractor is found to indulge in acts subversive of discipline, the same will be brought to the knowledge of the contractor and he shall arrange for replacement of such personnel.
- 53) Contractor/Authorized representative must be present at site to supervise the activities on day-to-day basis and for giving necessary instructions regarding the work to be carried out.
- 54) All the consumables, Tools & Plants used in the work shall be of approved quality and will be subject to periodical inspection by BHEL officials.
- 55) The contractor has to carry-out the work in production shops without affecting the day to-day production activities.

- 56) The contractor should record the entry of all machineries / materials at the security gate while bringing in for work.
- 57) Statement of completed works with detailed certified measurements along with material consumption statement shall be submitted by the contractor in the last week of every month for processing their bill.
- 58) Contractor's materials and tools & plant shall have to be brought inside the factory with proper invoice / voucher and make necessary entry in the Security gate. They should maintain proper record for materials, tools & plants, etc., brought inside the factory complex.
- 59) Works shall be carried out as per relevant IS standards and rules adhering to necessary safety precautions.
- 60) The contractor should extend fullest co-operation with the third party agencies engaged, if any by BHEL to adhere the Quality Control Procedures ensuring quality.
- 61) The labour engaged under this contract cannot be deployed in any other works. Violation of this rule will be viewed seriously.
- 62) No contract labour will be allowed to enter into BHEL premises without PPEs (i.e. Safety Shoes etc.) GST will be charged on the forfeited EMD/SD amount from the bidder at the applicable rates. GST tax Invoice will be issued to the vendor on receipt/recovery of GST amount from the vendor. The Contractor should engage technical persons and workmen with the following qualifications for works as detailed below and the contractor shall carry out the health Performance check at his cost for the workmen engaged in the work through a registered medical practitioner and produce the certificate on demand.
- 63) **Signing the Tender:**
The Tender shall be signed by the Authorized Signatory Only. Authorized signatory shall be the Person holding 'power of attorney' on behalf of the firm/company/bidder-concerned Authorized / empowered to act on behalf for the specific purpose. Authorized signatory should have Power of Autonomy issued by MD or Board of Directors or authorized person for this purpose for quoting Tender and all procedures connected with, till finalization and execution of the Contract.

In case the Bidder is a Partnership Firm under Partnership Act, the Tender shall be signed by all the Partners of the firm or by the Managing Partner who have Signature and Seal of the Contractor authorized to do so or by a person holding the Power of Attorney on behalf of the Partnership Firm.

A copy of the Partnership Deed and / or a copy of the Power of Attorney, Self-attested shall accompany the Proprietor or Partner of the Company.

BHEL will not be bound by any other Power of Attorney granted or the change in the composition of the firm made, subsequent to the execution of the Contract agreement. They may however recognize such Power of Attorney or change in status after obtaining legal advice and the cost involved in that connection shall be chargeable to the bidder concerned.

If tenderer expires after the submission of his tender or after the acceptance of his tender the BHEL may, at their discretion, cancels such tender. If a partner of a firm expires after submission of tender or after the acceptance of the Tender, BHEL may cancel such Tender at their discretion unless the

firm retain its character. The works executed in the own name of the tenderer only will be considered for eligibility criteria.

- 64) Expenses incurred by bidder towards preparation of bid incidental to tender irrespective of whether it is accepted or not, shall be borne by vendor only.
- 65) The offers of the tenderer / bidders who are on the banned list and also the offer of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL web site (www.bhel.com → Tender Notification → List of Banned Firms).

The Parties who have been suspended or black listed or issued with “Show Cause Notice” by BHEL Trichy-14 or any other BHEL Unit will not be allowed to participate in the Tender and the bidder should declare the same in the Tender. Even during the course of evaluation / finalization of Tender if it is found that some of the parties are black listed / barred from business transactions / under business hold, BHEL will not consider them for further participation in the Tender.

- 66) Similarly, the offers of the bidders who are suspended (under hold/ delist) for business dealings by BHEL shall not be considered. Please note that lifting/ restoration of suspension (Ban/Hold/ De-list) of business dealing is not automatic after expiry of specified suspension period. Hence, vendor shall be considered as suspended for business till suspension is lifted by BHEL in writing on specific request of the vendor as per extant guidelines.
- 67) The contractor should extend full co-operation to the other contractors who may be doing other works in the same areas to enable them to execute their portions of work without any delay or difficulty.
- 68) **Contractor has to ensure that the employees deployed in the premises of BHEL are physically and mentally fit and do not have any criminal record. Such employees should possess requisite skill, experience etc. acceptable to concerned department.**
- 69) **Contractors are advised that contract labours must be employed without any discrimination on caste or creed or religion or gender basis.**
- 70) **The contractor shall submit police verification certificate in respect of the persons, engaged for first time by the contractor, for delivering services.**
- 71) **The contractor by submitting the tender undertakes that, they had never been found guilty by a court of law in India for any offence in involving fraud, dishonesty and moral turpitude. If at a later date, if it comes to the notice of BHEL about any such occurrences on the subject bidder, BHEL will have every right to reject the offer of such vendors at any point of time.**
- 72) **The Contractor shall ensure that his workmen movement is restricted to their relevant work areas only & shall vacate the premises after the shift is over.**
- 73) **If a tender provides relaxation for vendors, and if a vendor fails to submit supporting documents, they will be treated at par with other vendors or their bid would be liable for rejection, wherever as the case may be.**
- 74) **In order to avoid unforeseen delay, it is advised that, any correspondence by vendor to BHEL shall be emailed to all the addressees as mentioned in tender. The correspondence through email wherever sought by BHEL shall be replied with all the addressees in ‘cc’ of the mail. Vendor shall furnish valid email id’s in the tender and regularly verify the same.**
- 75) **The tenderer/Bidder or any of his authorized personnel or agents will be granted permission by the**

BHEL to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of site visit. However, the bidder shall undertake that he, his personnel, and agents will be responsible against all liability in respect thereof, including death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other loss, damage, costs, and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.

- 76) In general, Bidders shall themselves obtain all necessary information. A Bidder shall be deemed to have full knowledge of the Site, whether he inspects it or not and no extra claims due to any misunderstanding or otherwise shall be allowed. The cost of visiting the Site shall be at the Bidders' own expense.
- 77) The Bidder, at his own responsibility and risk & cost, is encouraged to visit, inspect and survey the Site and its surroundings and satisfy himself before submitting his bid as to the form and nature of the Site, the means of access to the Site, the accommodation he may require, etc.
- 78) **BENEFITS TO STARTUPS:** Start-up companies will be provided benefits and relaxation as per the latest government norms. For availing start-up benefits, relevant certificates issued by Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade shall be submitted along with the tender.
- 79) **Preference to Make in India:**
For this procurement, the local content to categorize a supplier as a Class I local supplier/ Class II local Supplier/ Non Local supplier and purchase preference to Class I local supplier, is as defined in Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 dated 04.06.2020 issued by DPIIT. In case of subsequent orders issued by the nodal ministry, changing the definition of local content for the items of the NIT, the same shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT, but before opening of Part-II bids against this NIT.
- 80) **The Bidder declares that they will not enter into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidder(s). This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process. In case, the Bidder is found having indulged in above activities, suitable action shall be taken by BHEL as per extant policies/ guidelines.**
- 81) **Conflict of interest.**

*“A bidder shall not have conflict of interest with other bidders. Such conflict of interest can lead to anti-competitive practices to the detriment of procuring Entity's interests. **The bidder found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified.** A bidder may be considered to have a conflict of interest with one or more parties in this bidding process, if:*

- a) *they have controlling partner (s) in common; **or***
- b) *they receive or have received any direct or indirect subsidy/ financial stake from any of them; **or***
- c) *they have the same legal representative/ agent for purposes of this bid; **or***
- d) *they have relationship with each other, directly or through common third parties, that puts them in a position to have access to information about or influence on the bid of another Bidder; **or***

- e) Bidder participates in more than one bid in this bidding process. Participation by a bidder in more than one bid will result in the disqualification of all bids in which the parties are involved. However, this does not limit the inclusion of the components/ sub-assembly/ Assemblies from one bidding manufacturer in more than one bid: **or**
- f) In cases of agents quoting in offshore procurements, on behalf of their principal manufacturers, one agent cannot represent two manufacturers or quote on their behalf in a particular tender enquiry. One manufacturer can also authorize only one agent/dealer. There can be only one bod from the following:
1. The principal manufacturer directly or through one Indian agent on his behalf;
and
 2. Indian/foreign agent on behalf of only one principal;
- or**
- g) A Bidder or any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the contract that is the subject of the Bid;
or
- h) In case of a holding company having more than one independently manufacturing units, or more than one unit having common business ownership/management, only one unit should quote. Similar restrictions would apply to closely related sister companies. Bidders must proactively declare such sister/ common business/ management units in same/ similar line of business.”

82)

Section 3B- CRITERIA FOR AWARD OF WORK:

1. Evaluation of the offer shall be done on “Net Cash outflow to BHEL after taking into account applicable Taxes and Duties “and overall (package) L1 basis. The L1 position based on the quoted values (subject to calculations) excluding applicable Goods & Services tax (GST), will not necessarily mean L1 for a vendor, but the net liability to BHEL, after considering the Goods & Services tax (GST) criteria for all the vendors who had participated in the tender. In case of exemption from the payment of Goods & Services tax (GST), the vendor has to submit a declaration along with the tender. For such exempted vendor, Vendor cannot claim GST from BHEL, during the execution of the contract (if awarded) even if their status under GST changes to regular tax payer. The Evaluation currency for this tender shall be INR.
2. If the contractor back outs after opening of tender, the contractor is liable for forfeiture of the EMD paid.
3. BHEL reserves the right to increase or decrease the tendered quantity.

4. BHEL does not guarantee ordering of any minimum quantity.
5. Income Tax deduction at source as applicable in the IT Act from time to time will be made on the value of the bills in the absence of Income Tax Exemption Certificate from the concerned IT officer.
6. All the Statutory Obligations such as ESI, PF, Labor Acts, Factories Act, Goods & Services tax (GST), etc. will have to be taken care of by the vendor. BHEL will have no liability on them. Notwithstanding the above, if any demand notice is served by the concerned Statutory Authorities for recovery of any of their dues on BHEL, the same would be paid to the statutory authorities without notice to the vendor and recovered as a due from any pending / future bills.
7. In case contract is not executed by vendor after award and acceptance of contract, BHEL may exercise the right to forfeit EMD, Security Deposit / BG of such contractors and also suitable action will be taken by BHEL on those Contractors as deemed fit.
8. BHEL reserves the right to reject the tender, if it contains any tampering to the tender documents submitted by the bidder, at any stage.
9. The labors engaged under this contract cannot be deployed in any other work. Violation of this rule will be viewed seriously.
10. BHEL reserves the right to cancel the tender or reject the lowest or any tender in full or in part without assigning any reasons whatsoever.
11. In order to ensure compliance to Minimum Wage payment to all workmen entering the BHEL premises, the entry of manpower shall be regulated based on the awarded value and the prevailing minimum wages.
12. Other than the bidder, none of its group concerns or affiliates etc. are participating in the tender either directly or indirectly through any other agency under same proprietor / common director(s) / common partner(s). The bidder should declare the same in the Tender. Even during the course of evaluation /finalization of Tender/ at any stage, if it is found that some of the parties are not fulfilling the above clauses, BHEL will not consider them for further participation in the Tender/ reject such tender/contract.
13. The contractor's responsibility under this shall commence from the date of receipt of the contract order. The Contractor will have to plan his work accordingly to complete the work within the scheduled period of completion.

SECTION 4 – PROCEDURES & GUIDELINES

SECTION 4A - REVERSE AUCTION GUIDELINES

“BHEL shall be resorting to Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on www.bhel.com) for this tender. RA shall be conducted among the techno-commercially qualified bidders.

Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened and same shall be considered for RA. In case any bidder(s) do(es) not participate in online Reverse Auction, their sealed envelope price bid along with applicable loading, if any, shall be considered for ranking.”

Information and general terms and conditions governing RA are given below.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RA

Against this enquiry for the subject item/ system with detailed scope of supply as per enquiry specifications, BHEL resort to “REVERSE AUCTION PROCEDURE” i.e., ON LINE BIDDING (THROUGH A SERVICE PROVIDER). The philosophy followed for reverse auction shall be English Reverse (No ties).

1. For the proposed reverse auction, technically and commercially acceptable bidders only shall be eligible to participate.
2. *Those bidders who have given their acceptance to participate in Reverse Auction will have to necessarily submit ‘Process compliance form’ (to the designated service provider). Non-submission of ‘Process compliance form’ or ‘Online sealed bid’ by the agreed bidder(s) will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors (as available on www.bhel.com).*
3. BHEL will engage the services of a service provider who will provide all necessary training and assistance before commencement of on line bidding on internet.
4. In case of reverse auction, BHEL will inform the bidders the details of Service Provider to enable them to contact & get trained.
5. Business rules like event date, time, bid decrement, extension etc. also will be communicated through service provider for compliance.
6. Bidders have to fax the Compliance form (annexure IV) before start of Reverse auction. Without this, the bidder will not be eligible to participate in the event.
7. In line with the NIT terms, BHEL will provide the calculation sheet (e.g., EXCEL sheet) which will help to arrive at “Total Cost to BHEL” like Packing & forwarding charges, Taxes and Duties, Freight charges, Insurance, GST for Services and loading factors (for non-compliance to BHEL standard Commercial terms & conditions) for each of the bidder to enable them to fill-in the price and keep it ready for keying in during the Auction.
8. Reverse auction will be conducted on scheduled date & time.
9. At the end of Reverse Auction event, the lowest bidder value will be known on auction portal.
10. The lowest bidder has to fax/e-mail the duly signed and filled-in prescribed format for price breakup including that of line items, if required, (Annexure VII) as provided on case-to-case basis to Service provider within two working days of Auction without fail.

11. Bidders shall be required to read the “Terms and Conditions” section of the auctions site of Service provider, using the Login IDs and passwords given to them by the service provider before reverse auction event. Bidders should acquaint themselves of the “Business Rules of Reverse Auction”, which will be communicated before the Reverse Auction.
12. If the Bidder or any of his representatives are found to be involved in Price manipulation/ cartel formation of any kind, directly or indirectly by communicating with other bidders, action as per extant BHEL guidelines, shall be initiated by BHEL and the results of the RA scrapped/ aborted.
13. The Bidder shall not divulge either his Bids or any other exclusive details of BHEL to any other party.

Reverse Auction will be conducted if two or more bidders are techno commercially qualified. In case of two or three qualified bidders, there shall be no elimination of H1 bidder (whose quote is highest in sealed envelope price bid). In case of four qualified bidders, the H1 bidder shall be eliminated whereas in case of five qualified bidders, H1 & H2 bidders shall be eliminated. However, in case of six or more qualified bidders are available, RA would be conducted amongst first 50% of the bidders arranged in the order of prices from lowest to highest. Number of bidders eligible for participating in RA would be rounded off to next higher integer value if number of qualified bidders is odd (e.g. if 7 bids are qualified, then RA will be conducted amongst lowest four bidders). However, there will be no elimination of qualified bidders who are MSE or qualifying under PPP-MII, Order 2017, irrespective of the number of bidders qualifying techno-commercially.

In case of multiple H1 bidders, all H1 bidders (excluding MSEs and bidders qualifying under PPP-MII, Order 2017) shall be removed provided minimum two bidders remain in fray, else no H1 removal. The lowest bidder in sealed envelope price bid shall be shown as current L1 automatically by the system. System shall have the provision to indicate this bid as current L1 for further bidding.

This price can be displaced by an even lower bid of a competing bidder. If the start price is lower than the lowest sealed envelope price bid (in line with clause 8.0), on acceptance of such start price by any bidder this bid would be indicated as current L1 for further bidding. However, if no bidder accepts the start price, RA shall be treated as cancelled for the respective line item(s) and the tender shall be processed accordingly. In case of no further bidding, RA will be deemed to have been successful with current L1 bidder. During RA, all bidders will see their rank and current L1 price on the screen.

Once the RA is done, the ranking status would be based on the last quoted price of the bidder(s) irrespective of the quote received in RA or sealed envelope price bid.

No bidder shall be allowed to lower its bid below the current L1 by more than 5 decrements at one go.

13.0 Processing of case after RA

13.1 Wherever the evaluation is done on total cost basis, after Reverse Auction, prices of individual line items shall be reduced on pro-rata basis.

13.2 In case of splitting requirement, bidders who were removed from participation in RA may also be considered for counter offer if the pre-stated (NIT) numbers of suppliers do not accept the counter offer. However, principle of splitting to N-1 bidder shall be maintained in line with extant Purchase Policy/ Work Policy.

13.3 Reasonability of rates received through RA to be ascertained as per extant Policy provisions.

1. Procedure of Reverse Auctioning

- ii. Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened.
- iii. Reverse Auction: The ‘bid decrement’ will be decided by BHEL.
- iv. The lowest bidder in sealed envelope price bid shall be shown as current L1 automatically by the system and no acceptance of that price is required. System shall have the provision to indicate this bid as current L1.
- v. Bidders by offering a minimum bid decrement or the multiples thereof can displace a standing lowest bid and become “L1” and this continues as an iterative process. However, no bidder shall be allowed to lower its bid below the current L1 by more than 5 decrements at one go.
- vi. After the completion of the reverse auction, the Closing Price shall be available for further processing.

- vii. Wherever the evaluation is done on total cost basis, after Reverse Auction, prices of individual line items shall be reduced on pro-rata basis.
2. Schedule for reverse auction: The Reverse Auction is tentatively scheduled on {date}: ;{start time}: ;{Close Time: }.
 3. Auction extension time: If a bidder places a bid in the last {...} minutes of closing of the Reverse Auction and if that bid gets accepted, then the auction's duration shall get extended automatically for another {...} minutes, for the entire auction (i.e. for all the items in the auction), from the time that bid comes in. Please note that the auto-extension will take place only if a bid comes in those last {...} minutes and if that bid gets accepted as the lowest bid. If the bid does not get accepted as the lowest bid, the auto extension will not take place even if that bid might have come in the last {...} minutes. In case, there is no bid in the last {...} minutes of closing of Reverse Auction, the auction shall get closed automatically without any extension. However, bidders are advised not to wait till the last minute or last few seconds to enter their bid during the auto-extension period to avoid complications related with internet connectivity, network problems, system crash down, power failure, etc. The above process will continue till completion of Reverse Auction. Complaints/ Grievances, if any, regarding denial of service or any related issue should be given in writing thru e-mail/ fax to M/s. {Service provider} with a copy to BHEL within 15 minutes prior to initial closing time of Reverse Auction.
 4. Bid price: The Bidder has to quote the Price inclusive of Packing & Forwarding charges, all the routine & type tests as per tender scope, taxes, duties, freight and insurance as specified in tender document but excluding GST,including loading (if indicated by BHEL due to deviations in technical/ commercial terms) for the Items specified. Details are as shown in Excel Sheet for calculation of total cost to BHEL (To be specified by Unit as per NIT conditions).
 5. Bidding currency and unit of measurement: Bidding will be conducted in Indian Rupees per Unit of the material as per the specifications {...} In case of foreign currency bids, exchange rate (TT selling rate of State Bank of India) as on scheduled date of tender opening (Part-I bid) shall be considered for conversion in Indian Rupees. If the relevant day happens to be a Bank holiday, then the forex rate as on the previous bank (SBI) working day shall be taken.
 6. Validity of bids: Price shall be valid for {90 days} from the date of reverse auction. These shall not be subjected to any change whatsoever.
 7. Lowest bid of a bidder: In case the bidder submits more than one bid, the lowest bid at the end of Reverse Auction will be considered as the bidder's final offer to execute the work.
 8. Unique user IDs shall be used by bidders during bidding process. All bids made from the Login ID given to the bidders will be deemed to have been made by the bidders/ bidders' company.
 9. Post auction procedure: BHEL will proceed with the Lowest Bid in the Reverse Auction for further processing.
 10. Any commercial/ technical loading shall be separately intimated to respective bidders prior to RA. The excel sheet provided in this regard shall cover all these aspects. Commercial/ technical loading if any, shall be added by the respective bidder in its price during Reverse Auction. Modalities of loading & de-loading shall be separately intimated to the bidders. The responsibility for correctness of total cost to BHEL shall lie with the bidders.
 11. Reverse auction shall be conducted by BHEL (through M/s {Service Provider}), on pre-specified date, while the bidders shall be quoting from their own offices/ place of their choice. Internet connectivity shall have to be ensured by bidders themselves. During the RA process if a bidder is not able to bid and requests for extension of time by FAX/ email/ phone then time extension of additional 15 minutes will be given by the service provider provided such requests come before 5 minutes of auction closing time. However, only one such request per bidder can be entertained. In order to ward-off contingent situation of connectivity failure bidders are requested to make all the

necessary arrangements/ alternatives whatever required so that they are able to circumvent such situation and still be able to participate in the reverse auction successfully. Failure of power or loss of connectivity at the premises of bidders during the Reverse auction cannot be the cause for not participating in the reverse auction. On account of this, the time for the auction cannot be extended and neither BHEL nor M/s. {Service provider} is responsible for such eventualities.

12. Proxy bids: Proxy bidding feature is a pro-bidder feature to safe guard the bidder's interest of any internet failure or to avoid last minute rush. The proxy feature allows bidders to place an automated bid in the system directly in an auction and bid without having to enter a new amount each time a competing bidder submits a new offer. The bid amount that a bidder enters is the minimum that the bidder is willing to offer. Here the software bids on behalf of the bidder. This obviates the need for the bidder participating in the bidding process until the proxy bid amount is decrementally reached by other bidders. When proxy bid amount is reached, the bidder (who has submitted the proxy bid) has an option to start participating in the bidding process. The proxy amount is the minimum amount that the bidder is willing to offer. During the course of bidding, the bidder cannot delete or change the amount of a proxy bid. Bids are submitted in decrements (decreasing bid amounts). The application automates proxy bidding by processing proxy bids automatically, according to the decrement that the auction originator originally established when creating the auction, submitting offers to the next bid decrement each time a competing bidder bids, regardless of the fact whether the competing bids are submitted as proxy or standard bids. However, it may please be noted that if a manual bid and proxy bid are submitted at the same instant manual bid will be recognized as the L1 at that instant. In case of more than one proxy bid, the system shall bid till it crosses the threshold value of 'each lowest proxy bid' and thereafter allow the competition to decide the final L1 price. Proxy bids are fed into the system directly by the respective bidders. As such this information is privy only to the respective bidder(s).
13. Bidders are advised to get fully trained and clear all their doubts such as refreshing of Screen, quantity being auctioned, tender value being auctioned etc from M/s {Service provider}.
14. M/s. {Service provider}, shall arrange to demonstrate/ train the bidder or bidder's nominated person(s), without any cost to bidders. M/s. {Service provider}, shall also explain the bidders, all the business rules related to the Reverse Auction. Bidders are required to submit their acceptance to the terms/ conditions/ modalities before participating in the Reverse Auction in the process compliance form as enclosed. Without this, the bidder will not be eligible to participate in the event.
15. Successful bidder shall be required to submit the final prices (L1) in prescribed format (Annexure – VI) for price breakup, quoted during the Reverse Auction, duly signed and stamped as token of acceptance without any new condition (other than those already agreed to before start of auction), after the completion of auction to M/s. {Service provider} besides BHEL within two working days of Auction without fail.
16. Any variation between the final bid value and that in the confirmatory signed price breakup document will be considered as tampering the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings (as available on www.bhel.com).
17. Bidders' bid will be taken as an offer to execute the work/ supplies the item as per enquiry no. {...} dt. {...}. Bids once made by the bidder, cannot be cancelled/ withdrawn and bidder shall be bound to execute the work as mentioned above at bidder's final bid price. Should bidder back out and not execute the contract as per the rates quoted, BHEL shall take action as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings (as available on www.bhel.com).
18. Bidders shall be able to view the following on their screen along with the necessary fields during Reverse Auction: a. Leading (Running Lowest) Bid in the Auction (only total price of package) b. Bid Placed by the bidder c. Start Price d. Decrement value e. Rank of their own bid during bidding as well as at the close of auction.
19. BHEL's decision on award of contract shall be final and binding on all the Bidders.

20. BHEL reserves the right to extend, reschedule or cancel the Reverse Auction process at any time, before ordering, without assigning any reason, with intimation to bidders.
21. BHEL shall not have any liability to bidders for any interruption or delay in access to the site irrespective of the cause. In such cases, the decision of BHEL shall be binding on the bidders.
22. Other terms and conditions shall be as per bidder's techno-commercial offers and other correspondences, if any, till date.
23. If there is any clash between this business document and the FAQ available, if any, in the website of M/s. {Service provider}, the terms & conditions given in this business document will supersede the information contained in the FAQs. Any changes made by BHEL/ service provider (due to unforeseen contingencies) after the first posting shall be deemed to have been accepted if the bidder continues to access the portal after that time.
24. Bidder shall not divulge either his Bids or any other exclusive details of BHEL to any other party. If the Bidder or any of his representatives are found to be involved in Price manipulation/ cartel formation of any kind, directly or indirectly by communicating with other bidders, action as per extant BHEL guidelines for suspension of business dealings (as available on www.bhel.com), shall be initiated by BHEL.

Section 4B - Guidelines for Suspension of Business Dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors

PREAMBLE

In order to protect the commercial interests of BHEL, it becomes necessary to take action against suppliers/ contractors by way of suspension of business dealings, who either fail to perform or are in default without any reasonable cause, cause loss of business/ money/ reputation, indulge in malpractices, cheating, bribery, fraud or any other misconduct or formation of cartels so as to influence the bidding process or influence the price etc. Suspension of Business Dealings could be in the form of "Hold" or "Banning" a supplier/ contractor or a bidder or an applicant for registration as a registered supplier. For this purpose, the following guidelines shall be followed across all BHEL units/ divisions/ regions (here in after referred to as Units). These guidelines are not exhaustive but enunciate broad principles governing action against such suppliers/ contractors.

SCOPE

- a) For the purposes of these Guidelines, Company means the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited.
- b) These Guidelines will be applicable to Supplier (which will include vendors, suppliers and contractors) i.e. to say:
 - I. An entity that has applied for registration in any Unit of the Company for any material/service category.
 - II. A bidder in a tender notified by the Company;
 - III. An entity which has been awarded a contract.

Note: The term "Tender" or "Contract" referred to in sub-clause (ii) and (iii) as above, refers to tender or contract notified or awarded, as the case may be, by the Company.
- c) Any action under these Guidelines shall be without prejudice to all remedies available under the contracts with the Suppliers or other legal provisions.
- d) If a Supplier, who has participated in a tender/ entered into a contract with BHEL as an Agent/ Trader/ Dealer/ Stockist/ Distributor/ Channel partner etc. (hereinafter referred to as Agent) of an identified Principal/ OEM/ Mills/ Works/ Plants (hereinafter referred to as Principal) for that

bid/ contract, then action as per these guidelines can be undertaken against the Principal as well as Agent as appropriate.

- e) In case of the supplier being a Sole Proprietorship firm or a Partnership firm, action under these Guidelines shall be taken against both:
- I. The Sole Proprietorship firm and the Sole Proprietor; or, as the case may be;
 - II. The Partnership firm and all the partners thereof.

Accordingly, action will be taken under these guidelines against any other Sole Proprietorship firm owned by the same Sole Proprietor. Similarly action under these guidelines will also be taken against another Partnership firm comprising of the same or some of the same Partners (but not including any new Partner) or a Sole Proprietorship firm owned by the same Partner(s).

- f) In respect of consortiums and unincorporated Joint Ventures/ Association of Persons (AOP)/ Body of Individuals (BOI), action under these guidelines shall be taken against the defaulting consortium partners and defaulting members of the unincorporated Joint ventures/ Association of Persons (AOP)/ Body of Individuals (BOI).

1.0 Suspension of business dealing with Suppliers

The following category of suspensions have been provided in these guidelines depending upon the gravity of the omission or commission by the Supplier.

- a. Hold within the unit for specific item(s)/ material category(ies)/ type of work(s) for one year.
- b. Hold within the unit for all item(s)/ material category(ies)/ type of work(s) for two years
- c. Banning across BHEL for all items/ material category(ies)/ type of work(s) for three years.

The Supplier may be either put on hold or banned, as detailed hereinafter on the basis of one or more of the category wise reasons as enumerated hereunder:

1.1 Hold

1.1.1 Hold within the unit for a specific item(s)/ material category(ies)/ type of work(s) shall be imposed in the following cases, if

- I. In the last three consecutive supplies of a specific material category, average quality rating, as provided in the supplier performance rating (SPR) as per SEARP, falls below 80% of the quality weightage. This is irrespective of supplies against PO(s) having single/ multiple delivery schedules.

Note: Not applicable in cases for erection works of Power Sector Regions, where separate guidelines for evaluation of capacity of bidders is being followed.

- II. Two consecutive delays, for reasons of delay attributed to the Supplier, in execution of the contracts where delay occurred is such that
 - a. prescribed maximum LD time limits of the contracts is exceeded or
 - b. delay period has equaled/ exceeded half the original delivery period specified in the contractswhichever among the above is earlier.

III.

a) Overall SPR (Supplier Performance Rating) in that particular Unit in line with SEARP falls below 60% of the specific material category.

b) Bids of contractors (in PS-MSX portal) shall not be considered (if average score of last six months falls 60% or below as per guidelines for evaluation of capacity of bidders formula).

Note: – for (b), No specific period of hold shall be applicable.

iv) Supplier works are under strike/ lockout for a period of more than three months

1.1.2 Hold within the unit for all item(s)/material category(ies)/ type of work(s) shall be put in the following cases, if

- i. Supplier tampers with tendering procedure affecting ordering process.
- ii. Supplier has misused BHEL documents/ drawings/ technical information or has breached the confidentiality agreement with BHEL.
- iii. after placement of order, Supplier fails to execute the contract.
- iv. within warranty period as per contract, Supplier continues to supply low/ less/ non-performing equipment/ services, repetitive failures, remains nonresponsive.
- v. Wherever risk purchase clause (amounting to more than 5% of contract value) has been invoked.
- vi. After price bid opening but before placement of order, Supplier withdraws his offer or varies it in any manner within the validity period.

1.2 Banning across BHEL shall be imposed in following cases, if

- i) 1.2.1 -----Blank-----.
- ii) Supplier is found to be responsible for submitting fake/ false/ forged documents, certificates, or information or misrepresentation/ wilful suppression of facts, or has resorted to unethical, illegal means or has forged BHEL documents, certificates etc. for securing business, meeting PQR or for enlistment in BHEL or with customers other than BHEL.
- iii) In spite of warnings, the Supplier persistently violates or circumvents the provisions of labour laws/ regulations/ rules or other statutory requirements.
- iv) Supplier is found to be involved in cartel formation or in any other act so as to influence the bidding process or influence the price.
- v) The Supplier has indulged in malpractices or misconduct such as bribery, corruption and fraud, pilferage, coercion etc.
- vi) The Supplier is found guilty by any court of law for criminal activity/ offences involving moral turpitude in relation to business dealings.
- vii) Supplier is found to have obtained any internal information/ documentation of BHEL by unauthorized means.
- viii) The foreign Principals along with the representing Agent shall be banned together if information submitted by them about their precise relationship, commission/ remuneration etc. payable/ receivable and other particulars as asked by BHEL, as per the extant guidelines regarding dealing with Agents of Foreign Suppliers is found false/ incorrect, at any stage.

ix) Supplier has substituted, damaged, failed to return, or unauthorizedly disposed off free issue materials/ tools etc. of BHEL.

1.2.2 A Supplier can also be banned with the approval of Director (E, R&D) provided a direction to this effect has been received from the administrative ministry of the Government.

2.0 Reason(s) for putting a Supplier under hold/ ban as above are only illustrative and not exhaustive. Depending upon the gravity, the competent authority may decide to put a Supplier under hold/ ban for any other adequate and sufficient reason.

3.0 Procedure

3.2 If prima-facie evidence or sufficient grounds exist for suspension, a 'show cause notice' shall be issued to the Supplier giving a notice period of 15 days

3.4 Interim Suspension: In appropriate cases for justifiable reasons, fresh enquiries (including consideration of existing offers) can be stopped by the Unit from the date of issue of show-cause notice pending final decision. In case a Supplier submits a representation requesting for lifting of the Interim Suspension, then, the same shall be considered.

Note: Amongst others, in cases where recommendation for suspension of a supplier has been received from CBI/ Vigilance or any other investigating agency or the cases covered under clause 1.1.1 i), the supplier may be immediately put on Interim Suspension for all fresh enquiries in the concerned unit pending final decision.

3.6 If no response to the show cause notice is received from the Supplier within 15 days, BHEL may decide to recommend suspension of business dealings or otherwise on the basis of the available evidence on record.

3.7 If the Supplier responds, BHEL will consider the reply.

3.8 Personal hearing would be provided to the Supplier, if so requested by the Supplier or if so required. The minutes of the discussions shall be signed immediately with the supplier after conclusion of such discussions. In case, the supplier does not sign the minutes or, as the case may be, does not attend the personal hearing, then, record notes of discussion shall be issued to the Supplier on the same day duly recording such facts.

3.10 In case more than one act or omission is alleged to have been committed by the Supplier, then, the case shall be dealt with for all such acts or omissions together as a case of higher category of suspension (as applicable). The suspension to be imposed on the Supplier will be as per the highest category of act or omission that is/are established ultimately

- 3.11** The onus shall be with the Supplier to inform BHEL regarding the corrective/ preventive actions taken to address the reasons which has led to its suspension and the hold/ ban will not be lifted automatically after the period mentioned in the order

Note: In cases of Fraud (as defined in the Fraud Prevention Policy available at www.bhel.com), unit may also consider appropriate action as per BHEL's Fraud Prevention Policy. In addition, if misappropriation/ forgery is established, unit to consider filing of police complaint/FIR.

4.0

The suspension order shall become effective from the earlier of the following events:

- a) the date of its issuance; Or,
- b) In case fresh enquiries have been put on Interim Suspension as stipulated in para 3.4 then, from the date when the Interim Suspension was implemented.

5.0 Contractual obligations:

- 5.1** Treatment of Contracts with Suppliers in Hold cases (applicable for the user unit only):

- 5.1.1** Contracts already entered into with a Supplier before the date of issue of the order of Hold shall not be affected.

- 5.1.2** Depending upon the type of hold, in ongoing cases where Techno commercial Bids are under evaluation and any of the participant Supplier has been put on Hold, then the tender may be processed excluding the bid of that Supplier. However, if Price Bid has been opened and that Supplier happens to be L-1, then re-tendering is to be resorted to, excluding the Supplier

- 5.1.3** The case of running framework agreement (FA) where multiple POs are placed against a single FA and if the Supplier has been put on hold, further purchase orders against this FA are not to be placed on the Supplier during the period of hold depending on the type of hold.

- 5.2** Treatment of Contracts with Suppliers in Ban cases (applicable across BHEL):

- 5.2.1** All existing contracts with the banned Supplier shall normally be terminated by BHEL
Once the order for banning is passed, existing offers/ new offers of the Supplier shall not be entertained.

6.0 Lifting of Suspension

Lifting of suspension will not be automatic on completion of specified period as causes for putting on suspension should be removed/ addressed before lifting of suspension. The Supplier, under suspension may submit explanations to the initiating unit regarding corrective/ preventive actions taken by him.

9.0 List of banned Suppliers shall be hosted on BHEL's website.

12.0 Registration of banned supplier shall be deemed to have been cancelled automatically. Supplier once banned shall have to seek fresh registration in the respective BHEL unit(s) on lifting of ban.

Section 4C ARBITRATION & CONCILIATION

Except where otherwise provided for in the contract all questions and disputes relating to the meaning of the specifications, designs, drawings and instructions hereinbefore mentioned and as to the quality of workmanship or materials used on the work or as to any other question, claim, right, matter or thing whatsoever in any way arising out of or relating to the contract, designs, drawings, specifications, estimates, instructions, orders or these conditions or otherwise concerning the work or failure to execute the same whether arising during the progress of the work or after the completion or abandonment thereof shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the Executive Director / General Manager of BHEL and if ED is unable or unwilling to act, to the sole arbitration of some other person appointed by the ED / General Manager, willing to act as such arbitrator. The cases referred to arbitration shall be other than those for which the decision of the Manager / Senior Engineer / Engineer-in-charge is expressed in the contract to be final and conclusive.

There will be no objection if the arbitrator so appointed is an employee of B.H.E.L and that he had to deal with the matters to which the contract relates and that in the course of his duties as such he had expressed views on all or any of the matters in dispute or difference.

The arbitrator to whom the matter is originally referred being transferred or vacating his office or being unable to act for any reason, such Executive Director / General Manager as aforesaid at the time of such transfer, vacation of office or inability to act, shall appoint another person to act as arbitrator in accordance with the terms of the contract. Such person shall be entitled to proceed with the reference from the stage at which it was left by his predecessor.

Subject as aforesaid the provision of the Arbitration & Reconciliation Act, 1996 or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof and the rules made there under and for the time being in force shall apply to the arbitration proceeding under this clause.

It is a term of the contract that the party involving arbitration shall specify the dispute or disputes to be referred to arbitration under this clause together with the amount or amounts claimed in respect of each such dispute.

The arbitrator(s) may from time to time with consent of the parties enlarge the time for making and publishing the award.

The work under the Contract shall, if reasonably possible, continue, during the arbitration proceedings and no payment due or payable, to the Contractor shall be withheld on account of such proceeding.

The Arbitrator shall be deemed to have entered on the reference on the date he issues notice to both the Parties fixing the date of first hearings.

The arbitrator shall give a separate award in respect of each dispute or difference referred to him. The venue of arbitration shall be such place as may be fixed by the Arbitrator in his sole discretion. The award of the arbitrator shall be final, conclusive and binding on all parties to this contract.

In the event of disputes or differences arising between one public sector enterprise and a Govt. Department or between two public sector enterprises the above stipulations shall not apply the provisions of BPE office memorandum No. BPE/CL 001/ 76MAN / 2 (1.10) 75-BPE (GM-1) dated 1st January 1976 or its amendments for arbitration shall be applicable.

Except as provide elsewhere in this contract, in case amicable settlement is not reached between the parties, in respect of any dispute or difference ; arising out of the formation ,breach ,termination ,validity or execution of the contract; or ,the respective rights and liabilities of the parties ; or, in relation to interpretation of any provision of the contract; or , in any manner touching upon the contract, then, either party may, by a notice in writing to the other party refer such dispute or difference to the sole arbitrations of an arbitrator appointed by Head of the BHEL Unit /Region/Division issuing the contract.

The arbitrator shall pass a reasoned award and the award arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the parties. Subject as aforesaid, the provisions of arbitration and conciliation Act 1996 (India) or statutory modification or re-enactments thereof and the rules made thereunder and for the time being in force shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under the clause .The seat of arbitration shall be Tiruchirapalli, Tamil Nadu

The cost of arbitration shall be borne as per the award of the Arbitrator.

Subject to the arbitration in terms of clause, the Courts at Tiruchirapalli, Tamil Nadu Shall have Exclusive jurisdiction over any matter arising out of or in connection with this Contract.

Notwithstanding the existence or any dispute or differences and / or reference for the arbitration, the Contractors shall proceed with and continue without hindrance the performance of its obligation under this Contract with due diligence and expedition in a professional manner expect where the contract has been terminated by either party in terms of this Contract.

In case of contract with public sector enterprise (PSE) or a Government department, the following shall be applicable:

In the event of any dispute or difference relating to the interpretation and application of the provisions of the Contract, such dispute or difference shall be referred by either party for arbitration to the sole arbitrator in the Department of public Enterprises to be nominated by the Secretary to the Government of India in-charge of the Department of public Enterprises. The arbitration and conciliation Act, 1996 shall not be applicable to arbitration under this clause. The award of the arbitrator shall be binding upon the parties to the dispute ,provided, however, any party aggrieved by such award may make further reference for setting aside or revision of the award to the law secretary, department of legal affairs ,ministry of law and justice, Government of India. Upon such reference the dispute shall be decided by the law secretary or the special secretary or Additional secretary when so authorized by the law secretary, whose decision shall bind the parties hereto finally and conclusively. The parties to the dispute will share equally the cost of arbitration as intimated by the arbitrator.

BRIEF PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS

1. The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided herein:
2. The party desirous of resorting to Conciliation shall send an invitation/notice in writing to the other party to conciliate specifying all points of Disputes with details of the amount claimed. The party concerned shall not raise any new issue thereafter. Parties shall also not claim any interest on claims/counter-claims from the date of notice invoking Conciliation till the conclusion of the Conciliation proceedings.
3. The party receiving the invitation/notice for Conciliation shall within 30 days of receipt of the notice of Conciliation intimate its consent for Conciliation along with its counter-claims, if any.
4. The Conciliation in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) up to Rs 5 crores shall be carried out by sole Conciliator nominated by BHEL while in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) of more than Rs 5 crores.
5. Conciliation shall be carried out by 3 Conciliators nominated by BHEL.
6. The Parties shall be represented by only their duly authorized in-house executives/officers and neither Party shall be represented by a Lawyer.
7. The first meeting of the IEC shall be convened by the IEC by sending appropriate communication/notice to both the parties as soon as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of his/their appointment. The hearings in the Conciliation proceeding shall ordinarily be concluded within two (2) months and, in

exceptional cases where parties have expressed willingness to settle the matter or there exists possibility of settlement in the matter, the proceedings may be extended by the IEC by a maximum of further 2 months with the consent of the Parties subject to cogent reasons being recorded in writing.

8. The IEC shall thereafter formulate recommendations for settlement of the Disputes supported by reasons at the earliest but in any case within 15 days from the date of conclusion of the last hearing. The recommendations so formulated along with the reasons shall be furnished by the IEC to both the Parties at the earliest but in any case within 1 month from the date of conclusion of the last hearing.
9. Response/modifications/suggestions of the Parties on the recommendations of the IEC are to be submitted to the IEC within time limit stipulated by the IEC but not more than 15 days from the date of receipt of the recommendations from the IEC.
10. In the event, upon consideration, further review of the recommendations is considered necessary, whether by BHEL or by the other Party, then, the matter can be remitted back to the IEC with request to reconsider the same in light of the issues projected by either/both the Parties and to submit its recommendations thereon within the following 15 days from the date of remitting of the case by either of the Parties.
11. Upon the recommendations by the Parties, with or without modifications, as considered necessary, the IEC shall be called upon to draw up the Draft Settlement Agreement in terms of the recommendations.
12. When a consensus can be arrived at between the parties only in regard to any one or some of the issues referred for Conciliation the draft Settlement Agreement shall be accordingly formulated in regard to the said Issue(s), and the said Settlement Agreement, if signed, by the parties, shall be valid only for the said issues. As regards the balance issues not settled, the parties may seek to resolve them further as per terms and conditions provided in the contract.
13. In case no settlement can be reached between the parties, the IEC shall by a written declaration, pronounce that the Conciliation between the parties has failed and is accordingly terminated.
14. Unless the Conciliation proceedings are terminated in terms of para 22 (b), (c) & (d) herein below, the IEC shall forward his/its recommendations as to possible terms of settlement within one (1) month from the date of last hearing. The date of first hearing of Conciliation shall be the starting date for calculating the period of 2 months.
15. In case of 3 members IEC, 2 members of IEC present will constitute a valid quorum for IEC and meeting can take place to proceed in the matter after seeking consent from the member who is not available. If necessary, videoconferencing may be arranged for facilitating participation of the members. However, the IEC recommendations will be signed by all members. Where there is more than one (1) Conciliator, as a general rule they shall act jointly. In the event of differences between the Members of IEC, the decision/recommendations of the majority of the Members of IEC shall prevail and be construed as the recommendation of the IEC.
16. The Draft Settlement Agreement prepared by the IEC in terms of the consensus arrived at during the Conciliation proceedings between the Parties shall be given by the IEC to both the parties for putting up for approval of their respective Competent Authority.
17. Before submitting the draft settlement agreement to BHEL's Competent Authority viz. the Board Level Committee on Alternative Dispute Resolution (BLCADR) for approval, concurrence of the other party's

Competent Authority to the draft settlement agreement shall be obtained by the other party and informed to BHEL within 15 days of receipt of the final draft settlement agreement by it. Upon approval by the Competent Authority, the Settlement Agreement would thereafter be signed by the authorized representatives of both the Parties and authenticated by the members of the IEC.

18. In case the Draft Settlement Agreement is rejected by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party, the Conciliation proceedings would stand terminated.
19. A Settlement Agreement shall contain a statement to the effect that each of the person(s) signing thereto (i) is fully authorized by the respective Party(ies) he/she represents, (ii) has fully understood the contents of the same and (iii) is signing on the same out of complete freewill and consent, without any pressure, undue influence.
20. The Settlement Agreement shall thereafter have the same legal status and effect as an arbitration award on agreed terms on the substance of the dispute rendered by an arbitral tribunal passed under section 30 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.
21. Acceptance of the Draft Settlement Agreement/recommendations of the Conciliator and/or signing of the Settlement Agreement by BHEL shall however, be subject to withdrawal/closure of any arbitral and/or judicial proceedings initiated by the concerned Party in regard to such settled issues.
22. Unless otherwise provided for in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, in the event of likelihood of prolonged absence of the Conciliator or any member of IEC, for any reason/incapacity, the Competent Authority/Head of Unit/Division/Region/Business Group of BHEL may substitute the Conciliator or such member at any stage of the proceedings. Upon appointment of the substitute Conciliator(s), such reconstituted IEC may, with the consent of the Parties, proceed with further Conciliation into the matter either de-novo or from the stage already reached by the previous IEC before the substitution.
23. The proceedings of Conciliation under this Scheme may be terminated as follows:
 - a. On the date of signing of the Settlement agreement by the Parties; or,
 - b. By a written declaration of the IEC, after consultation with the parties, to the effect that further efforts at conciliation are no longer justified, on the date of the declaration; or,
 - c. By a written declaration of the Parties addressed to the IEC to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,
 - d. By a written declaration of a Party to the other Party and the IEC, if appointed, to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration.
 - e. On rejection of the Draft Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party.
24. The Conciliator(s) shall be entitled to following fees and facilities:

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
1	Sitting fees	Each Member shall be paid a Lump Sum fee of Rs 75,000/- for the whole case payable in terms of paragraph No. 27 herein below.

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
2	Towards drafting of settlement agreement	In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of up to Rs 5 crores. Rs 50,000/- (Sole Conciliator)
		In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of exceeding Rs 5 crores but less than Rs 10 crores. Rs 75,000 (per Conciliator) In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of more than Rs 10 crores. Rs 1,00,000/- (per Conciliator) Note: The aforesaid fees for the drafting of the Settlement Agreement shall be paid on Signing of the Settlement Agreement after approval of the Competent Authority or Rejection of the proposed Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL.
3	Secretarial expenses	Rs 10,000/- (one time) for the whole case for Conciliation by a Sole Member IEC. Where Conciliation is by multi member Conciliators – Rs 30,000/- (one time)- to be paid to the IEC
4	Travel and transportation and stay at outstation Retired Senior Officials of other Public Sector Undertakings (pay scale wise equivalent to or more than E-8 level of BHEL)	As per entitlement of the equivalent officer (pay scale wise) in BHEL.
	Others	As per the extant entitlement of whole time Functional Directors in BHEL.

Sl. No	Particulars	Amount
5	Venue for meeting	Unless otherwise agreed in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, the venue/seat of proceedings shall be the location of the concerned Unit / Division / Region / Business Group of BHEL. Without prejudice to the seat/venue of the Conciliation being at the location of concerned BHEL Unit / Division / Region / Business Group, the IEC after consulting the Parties may decide to hold the proceedings at any other place/venue to facilitate the proceedings. Unless, Parties agree to conduct Conciliation at BHEL premises, the venue is to be arranged by either Party alternately.

25. The parties will bear their own costs including cost of presenting their cases / evidence / witness(es) / expert(s) on their behalf. The parties agree to rely upon documentary evidence in support of their claims and not to bring any oral evidence in IEC proceedings.

CONTRACTOR

Page 53 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

26. If any witness(es) or expert(s) is/are, with the consent of the parties, called upon to appear at the instance of the IEC in connection with the matter, then, the costs towards such witness(es)/expert(s) shall be determined by the IEC with the consent of the Parties and the cost so determined shall be borne equally by the Parties.
27. The other expenditures/costs in connection with the Conciliation proceedings as well as the IEC's fees and expenses shall be shared by the Parties equally.
28. Out of the lump sum fees of Rs 75,000/- for Sitting Fees, 50% shall be payable after the first meeting of the IEC and the remaining 50% of the Sitting Fees shall be payable only after termination of the conciliation proceedings in terms of para 22 hereinabove.
29. The travelling, transportation and stay at outstation shall be arranged by concerned Unit as per entitlements as per Serial No. 3 of the Table at para 23 above, and in case such arrangements are not made by the BHEL Unit, the same shall be reimbursed to the IEC on actuals limited to their entitlement as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at Para 23 above against supporting documents. The IEC Member(s) shall submit necessary invoice for claiming the fees/reimbursements.
30. The Parties shall keep confidential all matters relating to the conciliation proceedings. Confidentiality shall extend also to the settlement agreement, except where its disclosure is necessary for purposes of its implementation and enforcement or as required by or under a law or as per directions of a Court/Governmental authority/ regulatory body, as the case may be.
31. The Parties shall not rely upon or introduce as evidence in any further arbitral or judicial proceedings, whether or not such proceedings relate to the Disputes that is the subject of the Conciliation proceedings:
 - a. Views expressed or suggestions made by the other party in respect of a possible settlement of the Disputes;
 - b. admissions made by the other party in the course of the Conciliator proceedings;
 - c. proposals made by the Conciliator;
 - d. The fact that the other Party had indicated his willingness to accept a proposal for settlement made by the Conciliator.
32. The Parties shall not present the Conciliator(s) as witness in any Alternative Dispute Resolution or Judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
33. None of the Conciliators shall act as an arbitrator or as a representative or counsel of a Party in any arbitral or judicial proceeding in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
34. The Parties shall not initiate, during the Conciliation proceedings, any arbitral or judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is the subject matter of the Conciliation proceedings except that a Party may initiate arbitral or judicial proceedings where, in his opinion, such proceedings are necessary for preserving his rights including for preventing expiry of period of limitation. Unless terminated as per the provisions of this Scheme, the Conciliation proceedings shall continue notwithstanding the commencement of the arbitral or judicial proceedings and the arbitral or judicial proceedings shall be primarily for the purpose of preserving rights including preventing expiry of period of limitation.
35. The official language of Conciliation proceedings under this Scheme shall be English unless the Parties agree to some other language.

FORMAT FOR SEEKING CONSENT FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC

To,
M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

Sub: Resolution of the Disputes through conciliation by Independent Expert Committee (IEC).

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date _____.

Sir,

With reference to above referred Contract / MoU / Agreement / LOI / LOA, you have raised certain Disputes / claims. Vide your letter dated _____ you have requested BHEL to refer the Disputes / claims to IEC for Conciliation.

We are enclosing herewith Format (3) for giving consent and the terms and conditions of BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018 governing conciliation through IEC. You are requested to give your unconditional consent to the said terms and conditions of the Scheme by returning the same duly sealed and signed on each page. On receipt of your consent, matter will be put to the Competent Authority for consideration and decision.

Please note that BHEL has also certain claims against you (if applicable). BHEL reserves its right to agree or not to agree conciliation of the said disputes through BHEL and this letter is being issued without prejudice to BHEL's rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Yours faithfully,

Representative of BHEL

FORMAT FOR GIVING CONSENT BY CONTRACTOR / VENDOR / CUSTOMER / COLLABORATOR / CONSORTIUM PARTNERS FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC

To,

BHEL

.....

Sub: Resolution of Disputes through Conciliation by Independent Expert Committee (IEC).

Ref: Contract / MoU / Agreement / LOI / LOA No & date_____

With reference to above referred contract, our following bills/invoices/claims submitted to BHEL are still unpaid giving rise to Disputes:

Sl. No.	Claim Description	Bill submitted to BHEL (no. and date)	Amount of the bill / claim	Amount received from BHEL	Outstanding Amount

Accordingly, we request you to kindly refer the Disputes in respect of above claims to IEC for Conciliation.

We hereby agree and give our unconditional consent to the terms and conditions of BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018 governing conciliation through IEC. We have signed the same on each page and enclosed it for your consideration.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature with stamp)
Authorized Representative of Contractor
Name, with designation Date

CONTRACTOR

ACCEPTING OFFICER

STATEMENT OF CLAIMS/COUNTER CLAIMS TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE IEC BY BOTH THE PARTIES

1. Chronology of the Disputes
2. Brief of the Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA
3. Brief history of the Disputes:
4. Issues:
5. Details of Clam(s)/Counter Claim(s):

Sl. No.	Description of claim(s)/ Counter Claim	Amount (in INR) Or currency applicable in the contract	Relevant contract clause

6. Basis/Ground of claim(s)/counter claim(s) (along with relevant clause of contract)

Note– The Statement of Claims/Counter Claims may ideally be restricted to maximum limit of 20 pages. Relevant documents may be compiled and submitted along with the statement of Claims/Counter Claims. The statement of Claims/Counter Claims is to be submitted to all IEC members and to the other party by post as well as by email.

The contractor should engage Technical persons and Workmen for works and the contractor shall carry out the Health Performance check at his cost for the workman engaged in the work through a registered medical practitioner and produce the certificate on demand.

The contractor should engage Technical persons and Workmen for works and the contractor shall carry out the Health Performance check at his cost for the workman engaged in the work through a registered medical practitioner and produce the certificate on demand.

SECTION – 5 SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. Permission for erection of temporary work sheds etc., at site will have to be obtained from BHEL in writing in advance.
2. The works contract to be entered into with the successful tenderer will be governed by the BHEL revised General Conditions of Contract in force.
3. The successful tenderer / Contractor shall observe all safety regulations and take necessary safety precaution as called for under the “BHEL General Conditions of Contract and Safety Precautions” enclosed herewith.
4. In all matters of dispute, the decision of the General Manager, Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd., Tiruchirappalli – 620 014 shall be final and binding on the tenderer / contractor.
5. Some changes are likely in the quantities furnished as well as in the layout, design and specifications of the work. The rate quoted shall be deemed to be inclusive of all such contingencies.
6. All the materials to be used in the work and nature of work shall conform to respective TNBP, IS and National Buildings Organization Standard Specifications and shall be got approved by the Engineer – in – charge before actual incorporation in the work.
7. Unless otherwise indicated in the Bill of Quantities cement, reinforcement steel (MS rods, CTD bars etc.), structural steel sections and other items (as mentioned in Schedule B) will be issued at BHEL Stores at free of cost. The Contractor’s quoted rates shall therefore be inclusive of the cost of conveyance of these items from BHEL Stores to site of work including, loading, unloading and other incidental costs etc. The quantities of each items to the extent required for actual incorporation of the work will be treated as ISSUED FREE OF COST.

8. **CEMENT:**

Excess consumption of cement over and above the theoretical requirement as per BHEL Data upto a limit of 5% will be charged at the rate of Rs. 5469/per M.T. + applicable taxes at the time of recovery.

Consumption beyond 5% will be charged at the punitive recovery rate of Rs. 10,938/per M.T.+ applicable taxes at the time of recovery.

The above rates are only indicative and BHEL issue rate on date of actual recovery will be applied.

Gunny bags or Polythene Bags or Paper Bags in which cement is issued from BHEL Stores, need not be returned by Contractor to BHEL. The cost for each empty cement bag will be recovered from the Contractor’s bills at the following rates.

i.	Empty cement gunny bag	Rs.1.25 + Applicable GST / each
ii	Empty Polythene bag	Rs. 0.50 + Applicable GST / each
iii	Empty paper bag	Rs. 0.25 + Applicable GST / each.

9. **REINFORCEMENT STEEL:**

All surplus reinforcement rod with the contractor shall be returned to BHEL Stores at his own cost in the form of full lengths, useful cut bits and scrap. The invisible (non-returnable) wastage should not exceed a maximum of 0.5% of the actual quantity consumed in the work.

The contractor shall return all the scrap to the disposal stores at his own cost. Bent rods will also be taken as scrap only, irrespective of their length. The maximum permissible limit of scrap without recovery is 5% of actual consumption. The recovery details for the materials are as follows:

a)	Single recovery rate for the non-returned scrap up to 5% of actual consumption	:	Rs. 51,360/- per M.T + applicable taxes at the time of recovery
b)	The punitive recovery rate for steel qty. not accounted and extra scrap generated beyond 5% of actual consumption	:	Rs. 1,02,720/- per M.T. + applicable taxes at the time of recovery

The above rates are only indicative and BHEL issue rate on date of actual recovery will be applied.

10. STRUCTURAL STEEL SECTIONS:

All surplus raw steel remaining with the contractor shall be returned to BHEL stores at his own cost after completion of fabrication, in the form of full lengths, useful cut bits and scrap. The following yardstick will be adopted for the purpose of classification of scrap.

(a) Mild steel and alloy steel plates and sheets	1000X500mm and above	Useful cut bit
(b) Mild steel and alloy steel plates and sheets	Less than 1000 X 500 mm	Scrap
(c) Structurals	One metre and above in length	Useful cut bits
(d) Structurals	Less than one metre in length	Scrap

The invisible (Non-returnable) wastage should not exceed a maximum of 2% by weight of fabricated steel work and returnable wastage generated by way of scrap or useful cutbits shall be returned at "Actuals". Maximum permissible limit for scrap without recovery shall be 5% of actual fabricated quantity. However, every care should be taken to see that raw steel is utilized most economically by preparing necessary cutting lists to restrict the scrap within the permissible limit.

Should the quantum of invisible wastage exceed the 2% permissible limit, RECOVERY AT TWO TIMES OF THE VALUE OF the extra tonnage involved (which will be evaluated on an average cost per tonne basis considering the total raw steel materials issued) will be effected from the contractor for the excess quantity involved **(2 times x Rs. 48,580 = Rs. 97,160 / MT + applicable taxes at the time of recovery).**

The above rates are only indicative and BHEL issue rate on date of actual **recovery**, will be applied.

The Contractor shall submit a material tallying statement on completion of the work indicating the details of quantities of each material (section by section) received quantities used for fabrication as per DOD lists. Quantity returned in full length, useful cut bits and scrap and the quantity reckoned as invisible wastage.

i)	For Structural Steel:		
a)	Single recovery rate for the non-returned scrap up to 5% of actual consumption	:	Rs. 48,580/- per M.T + applicable taxes at the time of recovery
b)	The punitive recovery rate for steel qty. not accounted and extra scrap generated beyond 5% of actual consumption	:	Rs. 97,160/- per M.T. + applicable taxes at the time of recovery

ii)	For Rails:	
a)	Single recovery rate for the non-returned scrap up to 5% of actual consumption	: Rs. 65,739/- per M.T + applicable taxes at the time of recovery
b)	The punitive recovery rate for steel qty. not accounted and extra scrap generated beyond 5% of actual consumption	: Rs. 1,31,478/- per M.T. + applicable taxes at the time of recovery

iii)	For ERW Tubes:	
a)	Single recovery rate for the non-returned scrap up to 5% of actual consumption	: Rs. 42,534/- per M.T + applicable taxes at the time of recovery
b)	The punitive recovery rate for steel qty. not accounted and extra scrap generated beyond 5% of actual consumption	: Rs. 85,068/- per M.T. + applicable taxes at the time of recovery

iii)	For Seamless Steel Tubes:	
a)	Single recovery rate for the non-returned scrap up to 5% of actual consumption	: Rs. 1,23,260/- per M.T + applicable taxes at the time of recovery
b)	The punitive recovery rate for steel qty. not accounted and extra scrap generated beyond 5% of actual consumption	: Rs. 2,46,520/- per M.T. + applicable taxes at the time of recovery

The above rates are only indicative and BHEL issue rate on date of actual **recovery**, will be applied.

11. The Contractor should maintain proper accounts of cement, MS rods / CTD bars, structural steel sections and other materials if any supplied by this organization and these should be available at the site of the work for verification and check by the official of this organization at any time.
12. All materials brought by the Contractor for incorporation in the work shall be got inspected and approved by the Engineer-in-charge before they are incorporated in the work
13. The Engineer-in-Charge or his duly authorized representative shall have all reasonable times access to Contractor's premises of work and shall have the power at all the reasonable times to inspect and test any portion of the work or examine the materials and workmanship of the structures during their manufacture and test. The contractor shall give due notice in writing to the Inspecting Engineer of BHEL when the materials supplied to be incorporated in the work are ready for Inspection and test. No material shall be incorporated in the work until the inspecting Engineer certified in writing that such materials have been inspected and approved by him.
14. The Contractor shall closely scrutinize all the drawings issued in connection with the work by this organization and bring to the notice of the Engineer-in-charge if any discrepancies, omissions in the drawings before undertaking the actual work pertaining thereto.
15. The contractor should submit in advance every fortnight a detailed programme of work to be undertaken from time to time strictly in conformities with the "Time and Progress Chart" covering the entire constructed work and reschedule them wherever necessary during the progress of the work so as to achieve the target set. Periodical progress reports of every fortnight should also be furnished by the Contractor regarding the collection of materials issued and to be issued from BHEL Stores and other relevant information as asked for by the Engineer-in-charge and other BHEL Officers-in-charge of the work.

CONTRACTOR

Page 60 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

16. The contractor should extend full co-operation to the other contractors who may be doing other works in the same areas to enable them to execute their portions of work without any delay or difficulty.

17. RISK and Cost and Liquidated Damages for AMC Contracts

- 1) *There exist ~~five different work areas (North, South, External, SSTP & Unit II) in the factory complex and 8 Sectors (A, B, C, D, E&R and K&N) in Township complex. Hence, the contractor shall ensure that himself or his authorised representative visits and meets the Engineer in-Charge of the respective areas where work is allocated to the contractor to receive work instructions / complaints on daily basis by 8:00 A.M / 9:00 AM as instructed by Engineer-in-charge.~~*
- 2) *If the Contractor / his representative fails to turn up to the office of the Engineer in-charge to receive the complaints / instructions by 09:00 AM, it will be considered as “Absent” and recovery for non-deployment of supervisor will be levied at the prevailing minimum wages (including statutory requirements i.e. PF, ESI, etc.) along with additional 5 % over heads will also be recovered **from the date of LOI.***
- 3) *Sub work orders will be issued through e-mail under this contract with specific completion period. Sub work orders will be classified as “Maintenance” and “other” works.*
- 4) *The contractor shall commence the works immediately after the issue of Sub work order issued through email.*

If the contractor fails to commence the work even after lapse of 7 days from issue of sub work order through email, a penalty of Rs 1000/- per day of delay will be imposed from 8th day onwards if the delay is attributable to the contractor.

If the contractor fails to commence the works even after 14 days from the date of issue of sub work order through email, the engineer in-charge may cancel the sub work order and execute the same, by engaging alternate agency at the risk and cost of the contractor without any further notice.

- 5) **For the sub work orders classified as “Other”**
 - a) *Immediately after issue of “Other” category sub work order and before work is to begin, the Engineer-in-charge and the Contractor shall agree to a Time and Progress Chart with due consideration of completion date given in the sub work order. In any case the completion date given in the sub work order can't be extended without proper approval from the competent authority which has to be substantiated with documents such as Hindrance register etc., Hindrance register shall be maintained by Engineer in Charge.*
 - b) *In the absence of any specific Time and Progress chart to be agreed between the Contractor and the Engineer-in-charge, the contractor shall ensure and maintain uninterrupted progress of the work such that the entire work shall be completed within the time imposed in the other category sub work order and that the proportion of work completed up to any time in relation to the entire work to be under the sub work Order shall not be less than the proportion that the time elapsed bears to the total time of completion provided in the other category sub work order.*

- c) *If the contractor fails to complete the “other” category sub work orders within the stipulated completion date as mentioned in the sub work order or as per the due date for completion as approved by the Engineer in-Charge, which is binding both the parties, Liquidated Damage will be imposed (Ref Clause 7).*

6) For the sub work orders classified as “Maintenance”

- a) *The Maintenance complaints under maintenance category sub work orders have to be attended / resolved at the end of day or within the time as decided by the Engineer in charge.*
- b) *If the contractor fails to complete the maintenance complaint within the completion schedule as communicated by Engineer-in-charge under Maintenance category work, the engineer in-charge shall attend the complaint by engaging alternate agency without any further notice. A penalty shall be recovered from the defaulting contractor as given below.*

$$\text{Penalty Amount} = [(A-B) + (A \times H/100)]$$

Where,

A = Value of work executed by engaging alternate agency.

B = Value of Work as per awarded rates to the defaulting contractor

H = Overhead Factor to be taken *as 5.*

In case (A-B) is less than 0 (zero), value of (A-B) shall be taken as 0 (zero).

When the cumulative penalty amount imposed under any “Maintenance” category sub work order for not attending any complaint / delay in attending complaint exceeds 5 % of that particular Sub work order value, the Engineer in charge may cancel that sub work order & execute the same at risk & cost of contractor without any further notice.

7) LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- a) *If the contractor fails to maintain the required progress of work which results in delay in the completion of the work as per the contractual completion period, BHEL shall have the right to impose Liquidated Damage at the rate of 1% of Sub Work order value per week or part thereof delay subject to a maximum of 10 % of Sub Work order value.*
- b) **Sub Work order value** - *Value for this purpose, shall be the final executed value only, by the contractor.*
- c) *if the contractor fails to complete the other category sub work orders for reasons of delay, attributed to the contractor, where delay occurred is such that*
- i) *even after the imposition of LD at 10 % (or)*
 - ii) *with delay period attributable to the contractor has equalled / exceeded half the original delivery period specified in the sub work order.*

whichever among the above is earlier, the engineer in-charge may cancel the sub work order and execute the balance work by engaging alternate agency at the risk and cost of the contractor.

8) Risk & Cost Clause

Risk & Cost Clause, in line with Conditions of Contract may be invoked in any of the following cases:

- a) Contractor's poor progress of the work vis-à-vis execution timeline as stipulated in the Contract, backlog attributable to contractor including unexecuted portion of work does not appear to be executable within balance available period (#) considering contractors performance of execution.
- b) Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work by contractor before completion of the work as per contract.
- c) Non completion of work by the Contractor within scheduled completion period as per Contract or as extended from time to time, for the reasons attributable to the contractor.
- d) Termination of Contract on account of any other reason (s) attributable to Contractor.
- e) Assignment, transfer, subletting of Contract without BHEL's written permission resulting in termination of Contract or part thereof by BHEL.
- f) Non-compliance to any contractual condition or any other default attributable to Contractor.
- g) Non Commencement of Work within the period as mentioned in the contract.
- h) If Penalty Amount exceeds 5 % of Sub work order value for the Maintenance category of Sub work orders (Ref clause 6).

In-case inputs from BHEL/Customer are likely to be delayed or are actually delayed, this delay may also be taken into account while considering balance period available for execution of Contract.

$$\text{Risk \& Cost Amount} = [(A-B) + (A \times H/100)]$$

Where,

A = Value of Balance scope of Work/ Supply (*) as per rates of new contract

B = Value of Balance scope of Work/ Supply (*) as per rates of old contract being paid to the contractor/ supplier at the time of termination of Sub work order i.e. inclusive of PVC & ORC, if any.

H = Overhead Factor to be taken as 5

In case (A-B) is less than 0 (zero), value of (A-B) shall be taken as 0 (zero).

***(Balance scope of work/ supply)**

NOTE: In case portion of work is being withdrawn, Sub work order quantities pertaining to portion of work withdrawn shall be considered as 'Balance scope of work/supply' for calculating Risk & Cost amount.

Difference of Sub work order Quantities and Executed Quantities as on the date of issue of Letter for 'Termination of Sub work order', shall be taken as balance scope of Work/ Supply for calculating risk & cost amount.

Sub work order quantities are the quantities as per original Sub work order. If, Sub work order has been amended, quantities as per amended Sub work order shall be considered as Sub work order Quantities. Items for which total quantities to be executed have exceeded the Sub work order Quantities based on drawings issued to contractor from time to time till issue of Termination letter, then for these items total Quantities as per issued drawings would be deemed to be Sub work order quantities.

Substitute / extra items whose rates have already been approved would form part of Sub work order quantities for this purpose. Substitute / extra items which have been executed but rates have not been approved, would also form part of Sub work order quantities for this purpose and rates of such items shall be determined in line with contractual provisions.

However, increase in quantities on account of additional scope in new contract shall not be considered for this purpose.

In addition to Penalty (If any) Risk & cost, LD for completed work as spelt in Clause 9 shall also be levied.

9) LD against delay in executed work/supply in case of Termination of Contract

- a) *LD against delay in executed work shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the contract for the delay attributable to contractor.*
- b) *For this case, **Contract value** shall be taken as Executed Value of work for the purpose of limiting maximum LD value:-*
- c) *Method for calculation of "**LD against** delay in executed work" is given below.*
 - i) *Let the time period from scheduled date of start of work till termination of Sub work order excluding the period of Hold (if any) not attributable to contractor/ supplier= T1*
 - ii) *Let the value of executed work till the time of termination of Sub work order = X*
 - iii) *Let the Total Executable Value of work for which inputs/fronts were made available to contractor and were planned for execution till termination of Sub work order = Y*
 - iv) *Delay in executed work/supply attributable to contractor i.e.*

$$T2 = (1 - (X / Y)) \times T1$$

- d) *LD shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the Contract for the delay attributable to contractor taking "**X**" as Contract Value and "T2" as delay attributable to contractor.*

10) Any tools/spares/machinery (other than free issue materials) issued by BHEL on written request by contractor will be on chargeable basis and based on availability. The charges shall be decided by BHEL and are final.

SECTION 6

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

CIVIL WORKS

1. Site Clearance

All the area upon which the construction is to be carried out and areas which are required by the Contractor for his construction facilities are to be cleared off all rubbish and objectionable matter at Contractor's own cost. Trees, if any, shall not be uprooted or cut without the prior approval of the Engineer-in-charge. All spoils, unserviceable materials and rubbish shall be burnt or removed from site. Usable materials, saleable timber, fire-wood etc., shall be stocked properly at work site in the manner as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. The cost of clearing the areas shall be deemed to have been included by the tenderer in his general rate.

2. Earthwork for Foundations

Earthwork excavation for foundations and filling in foundations shall conform to TNBP 23 and 24. The area to be excavated or filled in with excavated materials shall be clearly demarcated in the field by the Contractor. Excavation shall be done to lines and levels defined. Excavation shall be carried out to such widths, lengths, depths, profiles and grades as shown in the drawing or as may be specified by the Engineer – in – charge. Rough Excavation may be carried out up to a depth 15 cm less than the final level but the balance shall be excavated to precise level with special care. All soft pockets of soil met with even below the final level shall be removed and the excavation filled up as directed by Engineer-in-charge. The methods of excavation shall in every case be subject to the approval of the Engineer-in-charge and the contractor shall ensure the safety and stability of the excavations, being executed by him as well adjacent buildings, structures, services and other works in the vicinity of the site of work. Wherever necessary Engineer-in-charge may direct that the sides of the excavation should be timbered and shored at the contractor's own cost, adopting a proper method approved by the Engineer-in-charge. Notwithstanding the above, should any slip occur, the contractor shall remove all the slipped materials from the excavated pit, at his own cost. He shall also make good at his own all damages caused to the work as well as adjacent buildings, structures etc., as a result of the slip, referred to.

All excavation work shall be subject to inspection and approved by the Engineer-in-charge before any further works in the excavated areas allowed to commence. Should any excavation be carried out beyond the specified depth, the contractor should fill it up at his own cost with the same type and class of material as it is proposed to be laid over the excavated portion. No payment will however be made to the contractor on his account. The contractor shall ensure that the excavations and the structures under construction are kept free from water logging at all stages of construction. He shall take all necessary precautions and `streams, aquifers, springs, surface flows etc., are excluded effectively so as to ensure that the works are carried out in a reasonable dry conditions in accordance with the construction schedule. Back filling around the foundations, trenches, plinth and under the floor shall be done in accordance with TNBP 24 and 25. The finished level of the plinth filling shall be trimmed to the slope required to be given to the finished floor. Back filling, watering and consolidation of excavated earth in layers etc., complete as per specifications shall be done unless otherwise stipulated in the tender schedule.

Removal of Hard rock by Blasting

This shall include all rock occurring in large masses which cannot be removed except by blasting. Blasting shall be done in conformity with TNBP 19 & 23 and as instructed by the Engineer-in-charge. When rock blasting has to be done adjacent to structures, the following precautions shall be observed.

- (1) All blasting should be completely muffled to prevent damage by flying pieces.
- (2) Blasting within 3 meters of the structures shall be avoided.
- (3) No blasting should be done within 1.5 meters of concrete / masonry structures.
- (4) An isolated boulder extending under the existing structure but projecting within the area of blasting should be blasted.
- (5) The contractor shall be responsible for all damages caused by blasting and shall replace or repair the damaged structures at his own cost.

3. Plain and Reinforced Cement Concrete Works:

All design and construction shall be performed in accordance with the Indian standard code of Practice for plain and reinforced concrete – IS 456 and TNBP 30. Any Special requirements noted on the drawings or bill of quantities shall govern over the provisions of this specifications. Controlled concrete shall be used wherever specified in the schedule of items complying with all requirements of IS: 456 and as per special specifications appended herewith. The coarse aggregate to be used shall be of hard broken granite stone jelly of various sizes as specified under respective items in the Bill of Quantities, conforming to IS 383 latest editions. The Engineer-in-charge may require the contractor to carryout moisture content tests in both fine and coarse aggregates. For determination of moisture content IS – 2386 shall be referred to. The amount of water to be added shall be then adjusted to compensate for any observed variation in the moisture contents. Proper control of mixing water is deemed of paramount importance. Mixtures with automatic water measuring drums shall be used or else. Water should be measured by volume in calibrated buckets. All measuring equipments shall be maintained in a clean serviceable condition and the accuracy periodically checked and got certified by the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor shall carryout slump tests apart from taking test cubes at regular intervals. All such methods of sampling and analysis of concrete shall be in accordance with IS – 1199.

Mixing of concrete shall be strictly carried out in an approved type mechanical mixer. The mixing equipment shall be capable of combining the aggregates, cement and water within the specified time (not less than 2 Minutes) into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass and of discharging the mixture without segregation. Mixing shall be continued until there is a uniform colour and consistency, Concrete shall be handled from the place of mixing to the place of final deposit as rapidly as practicable by methods which will prevent segregation or loss of any of the ingredients. Before depositing the concrete, all debris and dirt shall be removed from the space to be occupied by concrete. Concreting shall not be done unless the formwork conform to the shapes, lines and dimension as shown in the drawings.

Unless otherwise approved, concrete shall be placed on single operation to the full thickness of slabs and beams and similar members and not exceeding 1 metre deep in walls, columns and similar members. Concrete shall be placed continuously until completion of the part of the work between construction joints or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. The concrete after being laid shall be compacted by means of vibrators of approved type under proper supervision as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Care should be taken to avoid segregation and formation of air bubbles. The whole process starting from the mixing of concrete to the placing and compaction shall not take more than 20 minute and the process shall be completed before the initial setting takes place. Curing shall be accomplished in accordance with IS-456 by keeping the concrete covered with a layer of sacking, canvas or similar absorbent materials and kept constantly wet for the period as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.

Reinforcement

All reinforcement shall be clean and free from pitting, loose mill-scales, dust, loose rust and coats of paint, oil or other coatings which may destroy or reduce bond. General construction details and workmanship relative to reinforcement including bar bends, lap splices and installation shall be in accordance with the IS-2502 as well as IS-456. All bars be bent as per the bar bending schedules indicated in the drawings or supplied separately relevant to particular drawing. The contractor shall in all cases verify himself the correctness of schedules, giving

the number, length and the bending details of the bars. The numbers, sizes, shape and position of all the reinforcement shall, unless otherwise, directed or authorized by the Engineer-in-charge be strictly in accordance with the drawing. The reinforcement shall be adequately held in position by 18 / 20 SWG soft black annealed binding wire. The contractor must obtain the approval of Engineer-in-charge for the reinforcement placed, before any concrete is placed in the form. All reinforcing bars shall be so tied as to form a rigid cage to prevent displacement before or during concreting. Rate quoted for reinforcement should include cost of transporting M.S. Rods / CTD bars from BHEL Store to site of work, cleaning, cutting, bending, placing, binding with contractor's own binding wire and providing necessary cover blocks of concrete but excluding cost of steel which shall be supplied free of cost at BHEL Stores.

Form Work

Formwork shall conform to the shape, lines and dimensions of concrete and RCC structures as shown in the drawings and shall be well within the permissible tolerance. Formwork for concrete shall be of plywood, steel, good seasoned timber or other approved materials, properly designed easy for removal and cleaning. They shall be of sufficient strength and rigidity to maintain their position and shape under loads incidental to placing concrete. The number of props, their sizes and dispositions shall be such as to able safely carry the full dead load area constructional loads. The arrangement and alignment of formwork shall be got approved by the Engineer-in-charge prior to concreting. However, this shall not relieve the contractor from his responsibility for proper work and safety. Formwork shall be sufficiently tight to prevent loss of cement slurry from the concrete. All joints and holes in the formwork shall be caulked with putty jute cloth or other approved materials to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. The stripping time for the shuttering and the formwork shall in general conform to the provisions in the relevant clauses of IS 456. Unless otherwise specified rates for reinforced cement concrete shall include cost of centering, shuttering charges also.

Expansion and Other Joints

Expansion Joints in concrete structures shall be provided at specified places as indicated in the drawings. The material shall be as specified by the Engineer-in-charge, expansion joints, with or without metal strip shall be as shown on drawings the filler shall be "EXPANDEX JOINT FILLER" premoulded non – extrudent type fibrous joint filler impregnated with bitumen conforming to IS : 1838. The filler shall be durable, waterproof, compressible and shall have a high degree recovery after compression is released, ensuring thereby that no free space develops in the expansion joints. The top 25 mm, or as specified in the drawings, shall be sealed with "SHALITEX SEALING COMPOUND" or equivalent after application of approved primer.

4. Stone Masonry

General: Stone masonry shall conform to TNBP 35. Stone shall be obtained from the approved quarry and shall be free from decay and weathering. All stones shall be thoroughly wetted before use. The mortar used for jointing shall be as specified under the respective items of the 'Bill of Quantities'. The walls shall be carried up truly plumb. Every stone shall be carefully fitted to the adjacent stones so as to form neat and closed joints. To give sufficient lateral bond, vertical joints shall be avoided. Prescribed number of headers as required shall be provided to give sufficient transverse bond. At junctions of wall the stones each alternate course shall be so carried into each of the respective walls as to unite the work thoroughly. Where breaks are unavoidable in carrying up the work continuously in horizontal course sufficiently long steps shall be left to joint the old and new work building of two thin faces and filling up the middle with small stuff or dry packing shall be strictly avoided. When plastering or raised pointing is not required to be done joints shall be struck flush and finished simultaneously.

Coursed Rubble Masonry

Coursed rubble masonry shall conform to TNBP 35-H, I and J. Faces shall be accurately squared and all face joints shall be dressed at right angles. This bushing on the facing stones shall not project more than 38mm.

Face stones shall be laid alternate headers and stretchers. Depth of each course shall not be less than 150 mm. No course shall be greater than any course below. The height shall not exceed the breadth of stones of face. No

stone shall tail into the wall less than its height. No pinning shall be allowed on the face. The stones shall be solidly bedded set full in mortar with joints not exceeding 12 mm in thickness.

Random rubble masonry

Random rubble masonry work shall conform to TNBP 35-L and J. Stones shall be hammer dressed at faces and joints to enable them to come into close proximity with each other. The face stone shall be laid headers and stretchers alternately, so as to break joint by at least 75mm. Thickness of joint shall not exceed 12mm. No pinning shall be used on the face and face stone shall extend well back into the headers. Stones less than 130 mm. in height shall not be used on the face.

Bond stones running through the wall shall be provided at 1.8M intervals in walls up to 0.60 M. thickness and if the wall is more than 0.60 M. thick a line of headers shall be laid from face to back each header overlapping the other by at least 150 mm.

5. Brick Masonry:

First class Bricks: Brick shall be sound, hard, tough, rectangular in shape and size, well burnt of uniform deep red or copper colour and conform to IS – 1077. Brick shall be free from cracks, chips, flaws, stone or humps of any kind. Bricks shall be homogeneous in texture and emit a clear ringing sound on being struck and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 50KG / sq.cm. and shall not absorb water more than 20% of its weight, when soaked cold water for 24 Hrs. All bricks shall be table moulded. Second Class Bricks: These shall be ground moulded but should otherwise conform to the specifications of first class bricks except for some surface cracks are allowable. These shall have minimum compressive strength of 50 Kg./sq.cm. Samples of each type of brick, shall be got approved by the Engineer-in-charge before being used. All subsequent deliveries shall be up to the standards of the approved samples. Brickwork shall conform to TNBP31 and IS –2212. Brick works shall be classified as first or second class according to the classification of bricks used and the method of laying. The thickness of joints shall not exceed 6 mm. In first class brickwork and 10 mm in second class brick work. Bricks shall be well soaked before use on works for at least 6 hrs. The soaked bricks shall be kept on wooden planks or platform. Brick required for masonry with clay or lime mortars shall not be soaked. Brick work shall be laid with specified mortar to be prepared in accordance with IS –2250. Brick works shall be laid in English Bond unless otherwise specified. Half or cut bricks shall not be used except when needed to complete the bond. Each course shall be taken up truly plumb, if battered, the batter is to be truly maintained. The level of brickwork shall be checked up at every one metre interval. Bricks shall be laid with frogs upward, while laying bricks shall be thoroughly bedded and flushed in mortar and taped into position with a wooden mallet and the superfluous mortar removed. Walls of all structures shall be carried up regularly in all cases, leaving no part, one metre lower than the other. Where the masonry of one part has to be delayed, the work shall be raked back according to bond (and not toothed) an angle not exceeding 45 Deg. But the raking back should not start within 60cm. of a corner vertical joints in alternate courses shall come directly over one another. The brickwork shall not be raised more than 14 courses per day. All iron fixtures, pipes, conduits, drains, sleeves, bolts, holdfasts of doors and windows etc. which are required to be built in walls shall be embedded in cement mortar or cement concrete as specified, in their correct position as the work proceeds.

Joints

Joints shall be restricted to 6 mm in first class brickwork and 10mm in second class brick work. All bed joints shall be normal to the pressure upon them, radial in arches and at right angles to the face in battered retaining walls. Care shall be taken that all joints are fully mortared (proportion as specified in the schedule items) well flushed up and in case where no pointing to be done, neatly struck at the work proceeds. The joints in faces which are to be plastered or pointed shall be squarely raked out to a depth of 12 mm while the mortar is still green. The raked joints shall be well brushed to remove loose particles. After the work the faces of work shall be cleared well by brush so as to remove any splashed mortar during the course of raising the brickwork.

Curing

Green work shall be protected from rain by suitable covering. Masonry work shall be kept thoroughly well watered on all faces for atleast 10 days after completion. In case of fat lime mortar curing shall commence two days after laying of masonry and shall continue for seven days.

6. Scaffolding

Scaffolding will generally be single but may be double if warranted for the particular work as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor shall take all measure to ensure safety of work and the working people. Payment for brickwork shall be made on cubic metre basis on the volume of actual work done. Half brick wall and brick on edge wall shall be paid on square metre basis. The rate of brick work shall include scaffolding and all items mentioned above and no extra payment will be made for cutting bricks if required either for openings or for rounding or insertions or for recesses at the time of brick wall construction.

7. Damp Proof Course

Damp proof course shall either be with cement concrete or with cement mortar of specified thickness as mentioned in the relevant item of schedule. Damp proof course shall not be carried across doorways. It shall be laid for all walls except verandah retaining wall or for particular wall only directed by the Engineer-in-charge. It shall be laid flush with floor level or as instructed by the Engineer-in-charge. Damp proof course with cement concrete shall be of 25 or 38 mm thick in cement concrete M15/M20 as specified using 12mm. and down size aggregate well rammed and smoothed with trowel. It will be kept wet for 40 hours and after it has dried, two coats of hot bitumen shall be applied over it and allowed it to dry after which sand shall be sprinkled over it. Damp proof course with cement mortar shall be 12 or 20 mm thick in cement mortar 1:3 well mixed with crude oil at 5% by weight of cement used.

8. Cement Plastering:

Cement plastering shall be in accordance with IS – 1661 and TNBP –56 & 57, Cement mortar shall conform to IS – 269. The mortar of specified mix and thickness shall be used.

The surface to be plastered shall be thoroughly cleaned so that it is free from dust, oil, salts etc., the joints of masonry shall be raked out to a depth of atleast 12mm. On cement concrete surfaces the surface shall be cleaned with wire brush and scarified by lines with trowel or hacking done. The surfaces in both cases shall be washed properly and kept wet for 4 hours before plastering is commenced. Plastering shall be started from top and gradually worked down towards the floor. It shall not at any place be thinner than specified. To ensure even thickness plaster of about 15 cm X 15 cm shall be first applied horizontally and vertically at not more than 2 metres intervals over the entire surface to serve as gauges. The surface of these gauges shall be truly in the plane of finished surface. The mortar shall then be laid in the wall or other surfaces between the gauges and finished even. All corners shall be rounded to a radius of 24 mm unless otherwise directed. The contractor shall not be paid for any extra thickness of plaster done than as specified. Plaster, when more than 15 mm thick shall be applied in two coats, a base coat followed by the finishing coat. Thickness of the base coat shall be just sufficient to fill up unevenness in the surface, no single coat, however, shall exceed 12mm in thickness. The under coat shall be roughened or scratched before it is fully hardened. Curing shall start 24 hours after the plaster is laid. It shall be kept wet for 14 days. During this period it shall be suitably protected from all damages at the contractor's cost by such means as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. Any cracks which appear in the surface shall be cut out in rectangular shape and redone as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Wherever specified standard waterproofing compound as approved by the Engineer-in-charge shall be added to the mortar at the rate of 2% or as specified by the manufacturer by the weight of cement for which the rate shall be paid separately. The rate for plastering shall include cost of scaffolding, swing etc., needed for the work with labour and material all complete.

9. Steel Door, Windows and Ventilators:

All steel doors, windows and ventilators shall conform to IS – 1038, IS – 1361 and IS 1081 or equivalent as mentioned in the bill of quantities and as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. Rolled steel sections shall conform to IS – 226. The sections shall be cold straightened and finished goods shall be free from bends and other defects.

Materials used in the fabrication shall be the best procurable and conforming to relevant IS specification. Thickness and specification of the glass to be provided shall be as indicated in the relevant item of the bill of quantities. Glass shall be free from flaws, specks, bubbles, etc., Bolts, nuts, screws, peg stays and other mild steel fittings shall be treated for corrosion as per relevant Indian Standards. Putty for glazing shall conform to IS – 420.

Doors, windows and ventilators, etc., shall be truly square and free from twist and warp. They shall be constructed of sections which have been cut to the required lengths and welded or riveted at the corners as per standard specifications.

All steel surfaces shall first be thoroughly cleaned free of rust scale or dirt and mill scale by approved means and shall be painted with one coat of approved primer conforming IS – 102 before dispatch. Alternatively, if specified they may be galvanised by the “Hot dip” zinc spray or electro galvanising process described IS – 1361. Doors, windows and ventilators shall be fixed in positions, as specified under IS 1081.

Whenever contractor is required to supply the doors, windows and ventilators etc., he shall first submit to the Engineer-in-charge, the details about source of supply, detailed drawing and specifications etc, for prior approval.

10. M.S Rolling Shutters:

It shall be of approved quality, made out of 18 gauge 75 mm black laths mechanically operated by reduction gear type mechanism. It shall be fitted with two self-aligning ball bearing with locking arrangements (both inside and outside) including M.S pressed side guides bottom rails brackets and top rolling spring pressed etc., complete provided with locking arrangements for padlocks, pulling hooks, handles, top cover etc., It shall be painted with one coat of approved primer conforming to Is – 102 before dispatch.

11. Wooden Doors, Windows and Ventilators:

All wood work for doors, windows, ventilators cup board, shelves, etc., conform to relevant IS specification and TNBP 82 and shall be well seasoned teak wood or well-seasoned country wood (pillamarudu or karumarudu) as the case may be. Timber shall be best quality and shall be free from knots, injurious open shales, bore holes, decay, soft or spongy spots, hollow pockets and all other defects and blemishes. Timber shall conform to IS 1003 (Part 1). Size of doors, windows and ventilators shall as specified in the relevant item of schedule and detailed drawings and generally in conformity with IS – 1003, part I and part II. The rates for doors, windows and ventilators etc., shall be for the finished work inclusive of fixing them in position with necessary iron hold fasts and furniture fitting of oxidized iron or aluminium or oxidized brass as stated in the description of the relevant items of the bill of quantities and as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Fittings and furniture shall be of best quality and machine made and robust type. Wherever glazed shutters are to be provided, the cost of glass panes of specified thickness and fixing them in position should be included in the quoted rate. All glass shall be of superior quality from approved manufacturer. In case of solid core flush doors, they should conform to IS: 2202 Part I and Part II. The flush door shutters should have a finished thickness as specified in the scheduled item. Flush door shutters shall be obtained from firms of repute as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

12. ROOFING: (A) R.C.C Slabs:

Roof slab shall be of RCC of specified mix conforming to IS: 456, with adequate main tensile, transverse and adhesive reinforcement of ribbed steel bars of mild steel rounds. Unless otherwise mentioned the rates for RCC slab shall include cost of concrete, centering and shuttering charges, vibration charges, rounding of corners, curing and finishing etc., complete. Expansion joints in reinforced cement slabs shall be as per TNBP 30. The ceiling should be finished as per Clause 30 of TNBP. No extra payment shall be made towards cost of ceiling plaster necessitated on account of defective centering materials used or poor workmanship.

The top of roof slab shall be finished with weathering course treatment if so specified. The weathering course work shall conform to TNBP 44-HJ and consist of concrete with broken brick in neat slacked lime of specified

thickness finished with one course of pressed split tiles / pressed tiles of specified thickness and size as described in the bill of quantities.

(B) Roofing and Side Cladding with A.C. sheets:

The A.C. sheets shall be of specified and approved quality and shall conform to IS 459- 1962 in all respects. The sheet shall be laid with the smooth side upwards and with a minimum end lap of 15cm. and for every flatter slopes this should be 20cm. The laying operation shall include scaffolding works involved. Sheets shall be secured to the purlins by means of 8mm galvanized iron J or L hook bolts and nuts. The grip of the hook bolt on the side of the purlin shall be not less than 25mm. Each bolt shall have a bitumen washer and galvanized iron washer placed over the sheet before the nuts are screwed down from above. Hole for hook bolts etc., shall be drilled and not punched in the ridges of the corrugations in the exact positions. The diameter of these holes shall 1.5 mm more than the diameter of the fixing bolts. The payment will be square metre basis of the laid area.

13. A.C. Rain Water Pipes

The pipes shall be of standard quality conforming to IS 1628. These shall be straight, true smooth and regular in thickness. They shall be free from cracks and other flaws. The supply shall include all necessary pipe fittings and accessories.

All pipes shall be fixed to wall or columns by standard M.S butt holder clamps of approved make. The spigot of the upper pipe shall be properly fitted into the socket of the lower pipe, such that there is uniform annular space for filling with the jointing materials. One third depth of this annular space is to be filled with spun yarn soaked in bitumen of approved quality and properly pressed with caulking tool. The remaining two, third depth of the joint is to be filled with Cement Mortar 1:2 (1Cement: 2 coarse sand) and shall be pressed with caulking tool and finished smooth at the top at an angle of 45 Deg. sloping up. The rate shall include supplying and fixing pipes with specials and accessories, including sizing as required, jointing, testing, cutting of walls and making good necessary scaffolding etc., complete.

14. Flooring:

Flooring shall consist of a base course of cement concrete of specified thickness and proportion laid over the compacted earth or sand filling as specified and a finishing layer of concrete, mosaic, glazed tiles or any other material as specified to be laid. Flooring work for Factory shop floors as well as mosaic flooring shall be done as per the special specifications. The bed flooring shall be prepared either level or sloped as per relevant drawing or as instructed by the Engineer-in-charge. Filling in basement with earth or sand shall be in accordance with TNBP 25. On the prepared bed, cement concrete of specified mix and thickness shall be laid and well consolidated.

A. Ellis pattern, 1st Sort Flooring

On the clean wet surface of the concrete base before it has set, will be laid a layer of cement concrete to give a finished depth of 20/25 mm over the base concrete. The cement concrete will be of 1:3 proportion (one cement and 3 hard broken stone chippings 3 to 10 mm Size). To make a coloured floor red oxide iron powder or other approved materials should be mixed with cement at the rate 10% of the weight of cement or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Ellis pattern flooring shall be done as described under clause 41-G of TNBP.

B. Glazed Tile Flooring

The tiles shall be of ceramic white or coloured and of specified dimensions as described in the schedule item. The top surface of tiles shall be glazed with a neat finish of uniform colour and texture and free from flaws, cracks, craze, specks or other imperfections. Tiles shall be true and shape with straight edges, non-absorbing and non – fading. Samples of tiles together with manufacturer's literature shall be submitted to the Engineer-in-charge for approval. Tiles shall conform to IS 177 latest.

Over the prepared surface of the floor a bedding layer of Cement Mortar (1:3) of specified thickness shall be laid-in-proper level and slope using screed patterns. The bedding layer shall be deeply scratched while it is set. A mortar set bed of 6mm thickness in cement lime mortar 1:1:3 (one cement one lime putty and three sand), shall be laid over the bedding layer. After mortar setting, bed has been leveled, a skin of neat cement shall be

troweled to the mortar setting bed immediately before the tiles are set. As soon as the mortar setting bed has sufficiently hardened, all tiles shall be finally secured in place and gently beaten in and finished surface brought to desired level. When grouting the glazed tiles, special care shall be taken to prevent scratching of the glazed surface. Joints shall be pointed with white or coloured cement to match the tile surface and cured. No joint shall be more than 1.5 mm thick.

15. White Washing and Colour Washing

White washing and colour washing shall be done as per clauses 63 and 64 of TNBP. The surface shall be thoroughly cleaned off mortar drops and foreign matter. All patching must be scraped properly. The white washing shall be done from pure shell lime / Janathacem. Samples of lime shall be got approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The wash shall be applied with a brush, the coats being laid on vertically and horizontally alternatively, each coat being allowed to dry before next coat is applied. For colour washing the desired shade shall be obtained by mixing approved quantity of colouring matter or distemper with shell lime solution and applied as per white. The contractor shall take every precaution to prevent white wash being splashed on wall, floor and other places and articles not to be white washed. No colour wash shall be done unless a sample pattern of the mixed colour has been approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The rates shall be inclusive of scaffolding charges, cost of ladder etc,

16. Painting

All painting work shall be done in accordance with TNBP-66 and the relevant Indian Standard Specifications. Paints, varnishes, cement paints etc., shall be the highest grade products of well known approved manufacturer and shall be delivered to site in original sealed containers. It is desired that materials of one manufacturer only shall be used as far as possible. Colours shall be uniform and nonfading. Samples of all colours selected shall be submitted to the Engineer in charge for approval before bulk purchase is made. All finished work shall match corresponding samples kept with the Engineer.

Preparation of Surface:

Before painting wooden surfaces, protruding timber fibres shall be removed and nail marks shall be covered with putty. The surface shall be thoroughly cleaned and sand prepared. In case of steel work it shall be scraped, well brushed and cleaned free of rust, scale dirt. Base preparation for painting concrete, masonry and plastered surfaces shall be carried out as per IS 2395 – Part I. Before actually proceeding with the work of painting the concrete, masonry and plastered surfaces, it shall be verified that the surfaces shall be completely dry, free from efflorescence and alkaline effect.

Application

The primer shall be applied with brushes and spread as evenly and as smooth as possible. For steel work a priming coat of Red Oxide / Zinc Chromate paint shall be applied. Painting shall be done by skilled labourers in a work-man like manner. All coats shall be of proper consistency and shall be well brushed out, so that no brush marks are visible. The under coating should be nearest to the specified colour of the finishing coat. Unless otherwise specified ready mixed synthetic enamel paints shall be used for painting, wood and steel work. Under coats should be completely dry before finishing coat is taken up. Priming coat and under coat shall be rubbed with sand paper and dusted clean. The finished coat of approved paint shall then be applied.

17. Cement Painting

Cement Paint solution shall be applied to the surface with hair brushes in a number of coats to get uniform finish. After the first coat of paints has hardened, it shall be cured with water atleast for 24 hours. The surface shall be wetted again before the application of the second coat. Atleast 24 hours should lapse between the two coats, number of coats shall be as specified in the schedule of quantities. It shall be kept damp atleast for seven days.

18. French Polish

French polish to be used shall comply with IS 348. Polishing shall be obtained by dissolving 1 lbs, of shellac in one gallon of methylated spirit without applying any source of heat. After the shellac has dissolved ¼ lbs of

cobalt, ¼ lbs of lobano and 0.4 oz of crystals of desired pigment shall be added. The solution shall be applied with a pad of fine muslin cloth tied as per general practice. The pad shall be dipped into the solution and wrung with fingers and be rubbed hard on the surface in this way, the first coat is to be given after this gets dried up, the successive coats shall be given in the same fashion till the mirror like surface is obtained. The wood to be polished shall be first applied with a filler composed of 1.25 Kg. of whiting mixed with one litre of methylated spirit and then sand papered when dry. The finished surface shall have uniform texture and gloss. Approved transparent sealer shall only be used in base preparation.

19. Use of M Sand as Fine aggregate

With prior approval from Engineer in charge M sand may also be used as fine aggregate for concreting works for which no separate payment shall be made by BHEL. However the M sand should confirm provisions of IS 383 - Specification For Coarse And Fine Aggregates From Natural Sources For Concrete , IS 2116- Specification for sand for Masonry & IS 1542 - Specification for sand for Plastering. No claim shall be entertained if Engineer In charge decides not to use M sand as fine aggregate.

20 SPECIAL SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROLLED CONCRETE

a) PROPORTIONING MIX:

The proportion of aggregate, Cement and water to be used for controlled concrete shall be designed by preliminary tests of the materials to be actually used to obtain the densest to workable concrete requiring the minimum quantity of cement paste for binding the materials to give the required strength. However, the maximum total quantity of aggregate by weight per 50 kg. of cement shall not normally exceed 450kg All proportions shall be by weight. However, water may be added by weight or volume.

b) MIX DESIGN:

Immediately upon the receipt of the award of the contract, the Contractor shall inform the Engineer-in-charge the exact location of the sources of materials which he proposes to use and get the materials approved. The mix with the actual approved materials to be used shall be got designed by the Contractor in an approved laboratory chosen by BHEL and got approved by the Engineer-in-charge. These proportions shall be used so long as the materials continue to be the same quality and from the same sources. If during the progress of work, the Contractor wishes to change the materials, the proportions shall be fixed on the basis of fresh preliminary tests to give the required strength. No change of materials shall be allowed unless fresh tests with new materials show satisfactory results.

c) STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS OF CONCRETE:

Controlled concrete shall be in the following grades, M 15, M 20, M 25, M 30, M 35 & M 40. The concrete mix shall be designed to produce the grade of concrete having the required workability and characteristic strength not less than the appropriate values (as per I.S. 456) as given in table below:

Sl. No	Grade of. Concrete	Specified Characteristic Cube Strength	
		Preliminary test N/mm2	Works test N/mm2
1.	M 15	20	15
2.	M 20	26	20
3.	M 25	32	25
4.	M 30	38	30
5.	M 35	44	35
6.	M 40	50	40

d) WORKABILITY OF CONCRETE:

The proportions chosen shall be such that the concrete is of adequate workability for the conditions

prevailing on the work in question, and shall be properly compacted. Water shall be added to the mixer to give the required workability. The water content of each batch shall be adjusted as necessary to maintain the required workability with simultaneous adjustment of cement concrete such that the water cement ratio is not changed. The workability tests shall be carried out in accordance with IS: 1199 – Latest, “Methods of sampling and analysis”.

Workability of concrete shall be controlled by direct measurement of water content, making allowance for any surface water in the fine and coarse aggregates. Allowance shall be made for surface water present in the aggregate when computing the water content. Surface water shall be determined by one of the field methods described in IS: 2386, Part III.

e) CONSISTENCY AND SLUMP:

The concrete shall have a consistency such that it will be workable in the required position. It shall be of such consistency that when properly vibrated it will flow around reinforcing steel and all embedded parts. The slump for concrete as determined by slump tests as per Indian Standard 456 (latest edition) shall not exceed the maximum slumps indicated below for each type of construction as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

Workability	Slum in MM		Type of Construction
	Min.	Max.	
Medium	40	80	All RCC works

The contractor shall not place concrete having a slump outside the limits specified without the approval of the Engineer-in-charge.

Atleast one slump test shall be made for every compressive strength test carried out. More frequent tests shall be made if there is a distinct change in job conditions or if required by the Engineer-in-charge.

f) TESTS:

Test shall conform to the specifications laid down in IS: 456. These tests shall be got done in an approved laboratory and in accordance with IS: 516 - Latest at the cost of the Contractor (for making necessary cube moulds, transporting the cubes to the Laboratory and all other incidental etc.). The test fees for the cubes shall be borne by the contractor. In order to ensure proper quality control sampling of the concrete of each specification placed on any day in work shall be done in accordance with the following table.

Quantity of Concrete in work	Total Number of samples(each sample to consist of 6 test cubes)
Upto 5.00 Cu.m.	1
Greater than 5.00 Cu.m.and less than 15.00 Cu.m	2
Greater than 15.00 Cu.m.and less than 30.00 Cu.m.	3
Greater than 30.00 Cu.m.and less than 50.00 Cu.m.	4
Greater than 50.00 Cu.m.	4 + one additional sample for each additional 50 Cu.m. or part thereof.

i) The sampling shall be spread as evenly as possible throughout the day. When wide changes in weather conditions occur during concreting, additional samples may be taken as desired by Engineer-in-charge. Each sample shall consist of 6 cubes of 15 x 15 x 15 cm concrete. Test cubes shall be kept immersed in water

until required for test which will be usually at 7 days and minimum crushing strength of not less than the following:

Grade of Concrete	M15	M20	M25	M30	M35	M40
Crushing strength in N/mm ² at the end of						
a) 7 days	10	13.50	17	20	23.50	27
b) 28 days	15	20	25	30	35	40

All costs connected with the preliminary tests for proportioning the mix, sampling, curing, handling, other incidental charges, labour charges and cost of materials shall be borne entirely by the Contractor. Testing charges for cubes (work tests) shall be borne by contractor. Such testing shall normally be conducted at the BHEL Central Laboratory or any other approved laboratory as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.

All samples for tests shall be taken in the presence of Engineer-in-charge and the Contractor or his authorised agents.

A set of six specimens from random mixer batches, shall constitute a test, three being tested for 7 days and three being tested for 28 days strength.

The strength test result shall be the average strength of the three companion test specimens, tested at 28 days, except that, if one specimen in a test shows manifest evidence of improper sampling, moulding or testing, the result shall be discarded and the remaining two strengths averaged.

ii) Normally, 7 days and 28 days tests shall be made on specimens. For any mix, a correlation between 7 days and 28 days strengths may be made in the laboratory. Soon after a job starts, a similar correlation will be evolved for samples of a concrete taken from the mixer. After that correlation has been established, the results of the 7 days test may be used as an indicator of the compressive strength which should be expected at 28 days, provided such results are consistent, if 7 days tests shown compressive strength that are too low, corrective measures shall be taken atonce, at the Engineer's direction, without waiting for the results of the 28 days tests.

iii) Each class of concrete shall meet the following strength requirements:

The average of any three consecutive strength tests shall have a value equal to or greater than the specified strength subject to the condition that only one out of three consecutive tests may give a value less than the specified strength but this shall not be less than 90% of the specified strength.

iv) In the event that concrete tested in accordance with the requirements of this specification, fails to meet the requirement, the Engineer shall have the right to require any one or all the following.

1. Changes in the concrete mix proportions for the remaining work.
2. Curing and testing of the concrete represented by the tests which failed.
3. **Replacement of any such portions of the structure. (No payment for dismantled concrete, associated from worker or reinforcement shall be made. Embedded fixtures, reinforcement and adjoining structures, damaged during dismantling shall be made good by the Contractor at his own expense).**

4. Extended curing of the concrete represented by the specimen.
5. The contractor shall carry out all such measures as directed at his own expense.

Load tests of structural members may be required by the Engineer when the strength of the job control tests falls below the required strength and is not acceptable as per "Acceptance Criteria" stated earlier. The entire cost of the load test shall be borne by the Contractor. If the load testing is decided by the Engineer, the member under consideration shall be subjected to a superimposed load equal to one and quarter (1.25) times the specified superimposed load used for design and this load shall be maintained for a period of 24 hours before removal.

The detailed procedure of the test shall be decided by the Engineer-in-charge.

If, within 24 hours of the removal of the load, the structure does not show a recovery of at least 75 percent of the deflection after the 24 hours under load, the test should be repeated. The structure should be considered to have failed to pass the test if the recovery after the second test is not at least 80 percent of the maximum deflection occurring during the second test.

If the member shows evident failure, such changes as are necessary to make the structure adequately strong, shall be made by the contractor free of cost to the Department. If on the other hand, the failure becomes apparent, the Engineer under special circumstances, can retain the portion of the structure under test, provided suitable strengthening and or load dispersed arrangement is feasible. Cost of such strengthening or load dispersed arrangement shall be borne by the Contractor.

Load test shall not be made until the expiry of 56 days of effective hardening of the concrete. If a portion of the structure is found to be unacceptable it shall be dismantled and replaced by a fresh structure as per specification. The cost of such dismantling and reconstruction should be borne by the Contractor.

The proportions of cement, fine aggregate, coarse aggregate and water necessary to produce a concrete mix which will fulfill the requirements of this specification for each grade of concrete shall be determined on the basis of trial mixes conducted with the samples of the material to be used in the work by the Engineer-in-charge in the field Laboratory.

All mix design and test data and results shall be maintained as part of the record of the contract and shall be signed by the Engineer-in-charge and the Contractor. A register showing such record shall be maintained at site of work as shown below.

BHEL APPROVED BRANDS FOR THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS / ITEMS

Sl. No.	Material	Manufacturing Co.	Brand
1.	Synthetic Enamel Paint	Asian Berger ICI	Apcolite Luxol Dulux gloss
2.	Aluminium Paint	Berger	Berger Aluminium
3.	Interior Emulsion	Asian Berger ICI	Royale Luxol Silk Supercote
4.	Exterior Emulsion	Asian ICI	ACE Supercote
5.	Distemper	Asian Berger ICI	Tractor Bison Maxilite
6.	Cement Paint	Snowcem Agsarcem	Snowcem Agsarcem
7.	A.C. Sheets	Everest India Ltd. Hyderabad India Ltd. Visaka Industries Ltd. Ramco	Everest I Charminar Visaka Ramco
8.	G.I. Pipes	TATA Zenith	TATA Zenith
9.	PVC Pipes	Avonplast Finolex Truebore Vignesh	Avonplast Finolex Truebore Vignesh

In addition, CPWD approved brands shall also be considered based on written requests from contractor. However, the decision of engineer in charge is final.

SECTION 7**GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR LUMPSUM, ITEM RATES AND PERCENTAGE CONTRACT****CONTENTS**

Condition No	Description
CHAPTER - I	
1	DEFINITIONS
CHAPTER - II	
SCOPE OF CONTRACT	
2	HEADING TO THE CONTRACT
3	CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
4	WORKS TO BE CARRIED OUT
5	PROVISIONAL ITEMS
6	DEVIATIONS
7	TIME
8	STORES & MATERIALS
9	DELAY & EXTENSION OF TIME
10	PATENT RIGHTS
11	TAXES AND OTHER DUTIES
12	ROYALTIES
13	PLANT & EQUIPMENT
14	ASSIGNMENT OR TRANSFER OF CONTRACT
	a) SUB-CONTRACT
15	COMPLIANCE TO REGULATIONS AND BYE-LAWS
CHAPTER - III	
PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT	
16	SECURITY DEPOSIT
17	ORDERS UNDER THE CONTRACT
18	ADMISSION TO SITE
19	CONTRACTOR'S SUPERVISION
20	LABOUR
21	WATER
22	TEMPORARY WORKSHOPS, STORES ETC.
23	STORES & MATERIALS ON SITE
24	TOOLS AND PLANTS ON SITE
25	STATEMENT OF HIRE CHARGES
26	PRECAUTIONS AGAINST RISKS
27	NOTICE & FEES
28	SETTING OUT OF THE WORKS & PROTECTION & MAINTAINING SIGNALS AND WORKS
29	SITE DRAINAGE
30	EXCAVATIONS, RELICS ETC.
31	FOUNDATIONS
32	COVERING-IN WORKS
33	APPROVAL OF WORKS BY STAGES
34	EXECUTION OF WORKS
35	DAY WORKS
36	INSPECTION OF THE WORKS

- 37 RESPONSIBILITY FOR BUILDING
- 38 INSURANCE OF WORKS
- 39 DAMAGE AND LOSS TO PRIVATE PROPERTY & INJURY TO WORKMEN
- 40 COMPLETION
- 41 COMPENSATION FOR DELAY
- 42 LAWS GOVERNING THE CONTRACT
- 43 CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT FOR CORRUPT ACT
- 44 CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT FOR INSOLVENCY, ASSIGNMENT OR SUB
LETTING OF CONTRACT
- 45 CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT FOR DEFAULT
- 46 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR DEATH
- 47 SPECIAL POWERS OF DETERMINATION
- 48 FAIR WAGE

CHAPTER – IV

VALUATION AND PAYMENT

- 49 RECORDS & MEASUREMENTS
- 50 VALUATION OF DEVIATIONS
- 51 REIMBURSEMENT/ REFUND ON VARIATION IN PRICE
- 52 ADVANCES ON ACCOUNT
- 53 FINAL BILL
- 54 PAYMENT OF BILLS
- 55 RECOVERY FROM CONTRACTOR
- 56 POST TECHNICAL AUDIT OF WORKS AND BILLS
- 57 REFUND OF SECURITY DEPOSIT
- 58 ARBITRATION

CHAPTER –V

59	BHEL CONTRACTOR'S LABOUR REGULATIONS
60	MODEL RULES FOR LABOUR LAWS
61	TERMS AND CONDITIONS REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH VARIOUS LABOUR LAWS BY THE CONTRACTORS FOR BHEL
62	BHEL SAFETY CODE

CHAPTER- I

1. DEFINITIONS

In these General Conditions of Contract, the following terms shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them except where the context otherwise requires:-

- a) The "CONTRACT" means the documents forming the tender and acceptance thereof, together with all documents referred to therein including General and Special Conditions of Contract, Schedules 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', and / or General Summary attached to the form of tender, the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Schedule of Rates as amended and in force the Specifications and the Drawings. All these documents as applicable taken together shall be deemed to form one Contract and shall be complementary to one another.
- b) The "TENDER DOCUMENTS" means the form of Tender the applicable Schedules 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', and / or General Summary, General and Special Conditions of Contract and the Specification and / or Drawings as given to Contractors on payment for the purpose of preparing their tenders.
- c) The "WORK" means the work described in the tender documents in individual work orders and/or accompanying Drawings and Specifications as may be issued from time to time to the Contractor by the Engineer-in-charge within the powers conferred upon them, including all modified or additional works and obligations to be carried out either at the site or at any Factory Workshop or other place as required for the performance of the Contract.
- d) The "SITE" means the lands and/or other places on, in into or through which the work is to be executed under the Contract or any adjacent land, path or street which may be allotted to or used for the purpose of carrying out the contract.
- e) The "CONTRACTOR" means the individual, firm or Company, whether incorporated or not undertaking the work and shall include the legal personal representatives of such individuals or the persons composing the firm or Company, or the successors of the firm or Company and the permitted assigns of such individual or firm or Company.
- f) The "Engineer-in-charge" means the Engineer who is in-charge for the works referred.

CHAPTER II

SCOPE OF CONTRACT

2. Heading to the Contract:

The heading to these conditions shall not affect the interpretation thereof.

3. Contract Documents:

The Accepting Officer shall furnish to the Contractor on demand "FREE OF COST" three copies of signed drawings and one copy of the signed agreement comprising of preamble to agreement, General and Special Specifications, Schedule 'A', 'B', 'C', & 'E', etc., (but excluding General Conditions of Contract and Drawings) and **three** copies of all further drawings issued during the progress of work.

However, for any additional copies of the agreement or drawings required by the Contractor the same will be supplied on payment at the specified cost.

The Contractor shall keep one copy of all the Drawings and the Specifications at the site and the Engineer-in-charge or his representative shall have access to them at all reasonable times.

None of these documents shall be used by the contractor for any purpose other than that of this contract.

The Contractor shall take necessary steps to ensure that all persons employed on any work in connection with this contract have noticed that the Indian official Secrets Act 1923 (XIX of 1923) applies to them and shall continue so to apply even after the execution of such works under the contract.

4. Works to be Carried Out:

The Contract shall, except as provided under Schedules 'B' and 'C' include all labour, materials, tools, plants equipment and transport which may be required in preparation for, and in the entire execution and full completion of the work. Schedule 'A' shall be deemed to have been prepared in accordance with good practice and recognized principles and unless otherwise stated, the descriptions given therein shall be held to include waste on materials carriage and cartage, lead, return of empties, hoisting, setting, fitting in position and all other labour necessary in and for the entire execution and full completion aforesaid. Any error in description or quantity in schedule 'A' or any omission there from shall not vitiate the Contract or release the Contractor from the execution of the whole or any part of the work comprised therein according to the Drawings and Specifications, or from any of his obligations under the Contract. The insertion of the name of any firm of suppliers in the Tender Documents is for the purpose of obtaining a particular class or quality of materials or workmanship but the articles or materials specified may be obtained from any other firm subject to prior written approval of the Engineer – in – charge.

In the case of a discrepancy between Schedule 'A' the specification and / or the Drawing, the Accepting Officer shall be the sole deciding authority as to which shall prevail and his decision shall be final and conclusive. If neither Drawings nor Specifications contain any mention of minor details of construction, which in the opinion of the Accepting Officer whose decision shall be final and conclusive, are reasonable and obviously and fairly intended for the satisfactory completion of the work, such details shall be provided by the Contractor without any extra cost as if they were specially mentioned and shall be deemed to be included in the contract.

The contractor will be deemed to have satisfied himself as to the nature of the site, local facilities of access and all matters affecting the execution and completion of the work. No extra charges consequent on any mis-understanding in these respects or otherwise will be allowed.

5. Provisional Items:

The full amount of provisional lumpsums and the value annexed to each provisional item inserted in the tender documents shall be deducted from the contract sum and the value of work ordered and executed thereunder shall be ascertained by measurement or valuation as for deviations.

No work under these items is to be begun without instructions in writing from the Engineer-in-charge.

The extent of quantities or items described as "Provisional" shall not be held to guarantee or limit the amount and description of the work to be executed by the contractor either in respect of the items concerned or the work as a whole.

No addition or deduction shall be made by the Contractor to the amount of the provisional lumpsums as included in the tender documents.

6. Deviations:

The contractor shall not make any alteration in addition to or omission from the work as described in the tender documents except in pursuance of the written instructions of the Engineer-in-charge. No such deviation from the work described in the tender documents shall be valid unless the same has been specifically confirmed and accepted by the Accepting Officer in writing and incorporated in the contract.

The Accepting Officer may deviate either by way of addition or deduction, from the work so described, provided that the contract sum be not thereby varied on the whole by more than the percentage set out in the tender documents. The value of all addition and deductions will be added to, or deducted from the contract sum. Whenever the Accepting Officer intends to exercise such a right, his intention shall specify the deviations which are to be made, the lumpsum assessment or the proposed basis of payment, the extra time allowed, if any, and the date for completion of the entire contract.

Any objection by the Contractor to any matter concerning the order shall be notified by him in writing to the Engineer-in-charge within **Seven days** from the date of such order, but under no circumstances shall the work be stopped (unless so ordered by the Engineer-in-charge) owing to differences or controversy that may arise from such an objection. In the absence of such a notification of objection by the contractor, he will be deemed to have accepted the order and the conditions stated therein. In the event of the contractor failing to agree with the Engineer-in charge regarding the terms of the proposed deviation, the objection shall be referred to the Project Manager whose decision shall be final conclusive and binding on the Contractor.

7. Time:

Time is the essence of the contract and is specified in the tender document or in each individual Work Order. As soon as possible after the contract is let or any substantial Work Order is placed and before work under is to begin, the Engineer-in-charge and the Contractor shall agree to a Time and Progress Chart. The Chart shall be prepared in direct relation to the time stated in the Tender Documents or the Work Order for the completion of the individual items thereof and/the contract or order as a whole. It shall indicate the forecast of the dates for the commencement of the various trade processes or sequences of the work, and shall be amended as may be required by agreement between the Engineer-in-charge and the Contractor within the limitation of the time imposed in the Tender Documents or Order

In the absence of any specific Time and Progress chart to be agreed to between the Contractor and the Engineer-in-charge, the contractor shall ensure and maintain uninterrupted progress of the work such that the entire work shall be completed within the time imposed in the Tender Documents or Order and that the proportion of work completed upto any time in relation to the entire work to be under the Contractor Order shall not be less than the proportion that the time elapsed bears to the total time of completion provided in the Tender Documents or Order.

The contractor shall suspend the execution of the work, or any part or parts thereof whenever called upon in writing by the Engineer-in-charge to do so, and shall not resume work thereon until so directed in writing by the Engineer-in-charge. The Contractor will be allowed an extension of time for completion not less than the period of suspension. However, no other claim in this respect for compensation or otherwise however will be admitted. Provided the cause for suspension is not attributable to any default on the contractor's part to proceed with or fulfill the contractual obligations. This may also be extended to allow for alteration of work made by the deviation order.

8. Stores and Materials:

The Contractor shall, at his own cost and expense, provide all materials required for the works, other than those listed in Schedule 'B', which are to be supplied by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited. All materials to be supplied by the Contractor shall be of the best kind as described in the specifications and the Contractor shall, if requested by the Engineer-in-charge, furnish proof to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge, that the materials so comply with the specifications.

The contractor shall, at his own expense and without delay, supply samples of materials proposed to be used in the execution of the work for approval of the Engineer-in-charge, who may reject the materials not corresponding either in quality or character to the approved samples.

In the case of stores provided under Schedule 'B' the Contractor shall bear the cost of loading, transporting to site, unloading, storing under cover as required assembling and jointing the several parts together as

necessary and incorporating or fixing these stores materials in the work, including all preparatory work of whatever description as may be required, and of closing, preparing, loading and returning empty cases or containers to the place of issue without any extra charges.

9. Delay and Extension of Time:

if, in the opinion of Engineer-in-charge the work is delayed:

- i) by reason of abnormally bad weather, OR
- ii) by reason of serious loss or damage by fire, OR
- iii) by reason of Civil commotion, local combination of workmen strike or lockout, affecting any of the trades employed on the work OR.
- iv) by delay on the part of the agency or tradesman engaged by BHEL in executing work not forming part of this contract, OR
- v) by reason of any other cause which in the absolute discretion of the Engineer-in-charge is (when he is the Accepting Officer of the Contract) beyond the Contractor's reasonable control, than in such case the Accepting Officer on the recommendation of the Engineer-in-charge (or higher authority) may make fair and reasonable extension in the completion dates of the individual items of work or the contract as a whole. Such extension which will be communicated to the Contractor by the Engineer-in-charge in writing shall be final and binding on the Contractor. No other claim in this respect for compensation or other-wise howsoever is admissible. Upon the happening of any such event causing delay, the Contractor shall immediately give notice thereof in writing to the Engineer-in-charge but shall nevertheless use constantly his best endeavour to prevent or make good the delay and shall do all that may reasonably be required to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge to proceed with the work.

10. Patent Rights:

The Contractor shall fully indemnify B.H.E.L or the agent, servant, or employee of B.H.E.L against any action, claim or proceeding relating to infringement or the use of any patent or design or any alleged patent or design rights, and shall pay any royalties which may be payable in respect of any article / or part there of included in the contract.

In the event of any claims being made or action brought against B.H.E.L or any agent, or servant or employee of BHEL in respect of matters aforesaid the Contractor shall immediately be notified thereof for taking necessary action provided that payment of indemnity shall not apply when such infringement has taken place in complying with the specific directions issued by the BHEL but the Contractor shall pay any royalties payable in respect of any such use.

11. GST:

All charges on account of **GST** and/or other duties on material obtained for the work (excluding materials provided by B.H.E.L on payment) shall be borne by the contractor.

12. Royalties:

Royalties fixed from time to time as per prevalent local rules will be recovered for materials, which the Contractor may be allowed to remove from quarries situated on land which is in charge of the B.H.E.L authorities.

13. Plant and Equipment:

The Contractor, shall at his own expense, supply all tools, plant and equipment (here-in-after referred to as T & P) required for the execution of the contract other than those listed in Schedule 'C' which subject

to their availability may be hired by B.H.E.L., to the Contractor or issued free for use in the execution of the work as specified in Tender Documents.

14. Assignment or Transfer of Contract:

The Contractor shall not, without the prior written approval of the Accepting Officer, assign or transfer the Contract or any part thereof, or any share, or interest therein to any other person. No sum of money which may become payable under the Contract shall be payable to any person other than the Contractor unless the prior written approval of the Accepting Officer to the assignment or transfer of such money is given.

(a) Sub Contract:

The Contractor shall not sub-let any portion of the Contract without the prior written approval of the Accepting Officer.

15. Compliance to Regulations and Bye Laws:

The Contractor shall conform to the provision of any statute relating to the work and regulations and bye-laws of any local authority and of any water and lighting Companies or Undertakings with whose system the work is proposed to be connected. He shall, before making any variation from the drawings or the specifications that may be necessitated for such connections give the Engineer-in-charge notice, specifying the variation proposed to be made and the reasons there for and shall not carry out any such variation until he has received instructions from the Engineer-in-charge in respect thereof. The contractor shall be bound to give all notice required by Statute Regulations or Bye-laws as aforesaid and to pay all fees, and taxes payable to any authority in respect thereof.

CHAPTER III

PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT

16. Security Deposit:

16.1 The Security Deposit shall be collected from the successful tenderer. The total amount of security deposit will be 5% of the contract value. EMD of the successful tenderer shall be converted and adjusted towards the required amount of Security Deposit.

At least 50% of the required Security Deposit, including the EMD has to be furnished by the contractor before commencement of the work.

"Bidder agrees to submit performance security required for execution of the contract within the time period mentioned. In case of delay in submission of performance security, enhanced performance security which would include interest (SB/ rate + 6%) for the delayed period, shall be submitted by the bidder. Further, if performance security is not submitted till such time the first bill becomes due, the amount of performance security due shall be recovered as per terms defined in NIT / contract, from the bills along with due interest"

16.2 Security Deposit may be furnished in any one of the following forms:

- ~~i. Cash (as permissible under the extant Income Tax Act)~~
- ii. Local cheques of Scheduled Banks (subject to realization)/ Pay Order/ Demand Draft/ Electronic Fund Transfer in favour of BHEL**
- iii. Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The Bank Guarantee format should have the approval of BHEL**
- iv. Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act (FDR should be in the name of the Contractor, a/c BHEL)**

- v. **Securities available from Indian Post offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc. (held in the name of Contractor furnishing the security and duly endorsed/ hypothecated/ pledged, as applicable, in favour of BHEL)**
(Note: BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith)

16.3 Security Deposit can also be recovered at the rate of 10% of the gross amount progressively from each of the running bills till the total amount of the required Security Deposit is collected. However in such cases at least 50% of the Security deposit should be collected before start of the work and the balance 50% may be recovered from the running bills.

16.4 Time period for payment of 50% of Security Deposit shall be intimated vide email after completion of RA.

16.5 Any delay Beyond the given time period shall attract penalty as in clause 10.1

(Note: In case of (a) small value contracts not exceeding Rs 20 lakhs or (b) SAS jobs, work can be started before the required Security Deposit is collected. However, payment can be released only after collection/ recovery of initial 50% Security Deposit).

The Security Deposit shall not carry any interest

All compensation or other sums of money payable by the Contractor to BHEL, under the terms of this Contract or under any other contract with BHEL, may be deducted from the Security Deposit or realized by the sale of the Securities or from the interest arising there from or from any sums which may be due or may become due to the Contractor payable by BHEL, on any account whatsoever against this Contract or any other Contract with BHEL, and in the event of his Security Deposit being reduced by reason of such deductions or sale as aforesaid, the Contractor shall, within seven days thereafter, make good in cash or in securities endorsed as aforesaid, any sum or sums by which the Security Deposit has been so reduced.

50% of the Security Deposit / may be refunded on completion of the work after payment of the final bill and the balance 50% of the Security Deposit is refundable only after the expiry of the maintenance period of six (6) months from the date of completion of work as stipulated in the Contract concerned provided the contractor shall have rendered a "No-Demand" Certificate.

17. Order under the contract:

All orders, notices etc., to be given under the contract shall be in writing typescript or printed and if sent by **e-mail id provided by the contractor or by** registered post to the address given in the tender of the contractor, shall be deemed to have been served on the date when in the ordinary course they would have been delivered to him.

The contractor shall carry out without delay all orders given to him.

18. Admission to site:

The Contractor shall not enter on (other than for inspection purposes) or take possession of the site unless permitted to do so by the Engineer-in-charge. The portions of the Site to be occupied by the Contractor will be clearly defined and marked on the site plan, and the Contractor will on no account be allowed to extend his operations beyond these areas.

The Contractor shall provide, if necessary or required at the Site, temporary access there to and shall alter, modify and maintain the same as required from time to time. He shall take out and clear away the access route when no longer required and restoring the area to its original condition.

The Engineer-in-charge shall have power to execute other works (whether or not connected with the work in the contract agreement) on the site contemporaneously with the execution of the original work and Contractor shall give reasonable facilities for this purpose.

B.H.E.L reserves the right of taking over, at any time, any portion of the site which they may require and the Contractor shall at his own expense clear such portion forthwith. No photographs of the Site or of the work or any part there of shall be taken, published or otherwise circulated without the prior approval of the Engineer-in-charge.

No such approval shall however exempt the contractor from complying with any statutory provisions in regard to the taking and publication of such photographs.

B.H.E.L Officials connected with the Contract shall have the right of entry to the Site at all times.

Engineer-in charge shall have the power to exclude from the site any person whose admission there to may, in his opinion be undesirable for any reason whatsoever.

19. Contractor's Supervision:

The Contractor shall either himself supervise the execution of the Contract or shall appoint a competent Agent approved by the Engineer-in-charge to act in his stead. The contractor shall employ an Engineer/Agent having at least a 'Degree of Bachelor of Civil Engineering' from a recognized University/on any work with a Contract value exceeding rupees two lakhs, and having at least a Diploma in civil Engineering from a recognized college, on work with a contract value exceeding Rs. 50,000/- but not exceeding rupees two lakhs.

The Employment of an Engineer/Agent as aforesaid shall not be necessary if the Contractor himself in possession of a recognized technical qualification and is in opinion of the Engineer-in-charge capable of receiving instructions of the Engineer-in-charge and of executing the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. If the Contractor fails to appoint a suitable Engineer/ Agent as aforesaid, the Engineer-in-charge shall have full powers to suspend the execution of work and stop payment of any advances that may have become due until such date as a suitable Engineer/Agent is appointed and the contractor shall be held responsible for the delay caused to the work and no extension of time on this account shall be given to him as stipulated in condition (9) above.

Orders given to the Contractor's Agent/Engineer shall be considered to have the same force as if they had been given to the Contractor himself.

The contractor or his Agent shall be in attendance at the site during all working hours and shall superintend the execution of work with such additional assistance in each trade as the Engineer-in - charge may consider necessary.

The contractor or his accredited agent shall attend when required and without making any claim for doing so, either the Office of the Engineer-in-charge or the work site to receive instructions.

The Engineer-in-charge shall have full powers, and without assigning any reason to require the Contractor immediately to cease to employ in connection with the Contract any Agent, servant or employee whose continued employment is, in his opinion undesirable.

The Contractor shall not be allowed any compensation on this account.

LABOUR

20. The Contractor shall employ labourer in sufficient numbers either directly or through sub-contractors to maintain the required rate of progress and of quality to ensure workmanship of the degree specified in the Contract and to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. The Contractor shall not employ in connection with the works any person who has not completed his fifteen years of age.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer-in-charge at the intervals specified by him, a distribution return of the number and description by trades of the work people employed on the works. The Contractor shall also submit on the 4th and 19th of every month to the Engineer-in-charge a true statement showing in respect of the second half of the preceding month and the 1st half of the current month (i) the accidents that occurred during the said fortnight showing the circumstances under which they happened and the extent of damage and injury caused by them and (ii) The number of female workers who have been allowed maternity benefit as provided in the Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 or Rules made thereunder and the amount paid to them.

The Contractor shall pay to labour employed by him either directly or through sub-contractors wages not less than fair wages as defined in the Contractor's Labour Regulations.

The contractor shall in respect of labour employed by him either directly or through sub – contractors comply with or cause to be complied with Contractor's Labour Regulations in regard to all matters provided therein.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Payment of Wages Act 1936, Minimum Wages Act 1948, Employers liability Act 1938, Workmen's Compensation Act 1923, Industrial Disputes Act 1947, Maternity Benefit Act 1961 and Mines Act 1952, Contract Labour Regulation and Abolition Act 1970 or any modifications there of or any other law relating thereto and rules made thereunder from time to time.

The contractor shall be liable to pay his contribution and the employees' contribution to the State Insurance Scheme in respect of all labour employed by him for the execution of the contract, in accordance with the provision of "The Employees" State Insurance Act, 1948" as amended from time to time. In case the contractor fails to submit full details of his account of labour employed and the contribution payable, the Engineer-in-charge shall recover from the running bills of contractor an amount of contribution as assessed by him. The amount so recovered shall be adjusted against the actual contribution payable for Employees' State Insurance.

The Engineer-in-charge shall on a report having been made by an Inspecting Officer as defined in the Contractor's labour Regulations have the power to deduct from the **amount** due to the Contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss suffered by the worker or worker by reason of non-fulfillment of the Conditions of the Contract for the benefit of workers, non-payment of wages or of deductions made from his or their wages which are not justified by the terms of the Contract or non-observance of the said Contractor's Labour Regulations.

The Contractor shall indemnify the B.H.E.L against any payments to be made under and for observance of the Regulations aforesaid without prejudice to his right to claim indemnity from his sub-contractors.

In the event of the Contractor committing a default or breach of any of the provisions of the aforesaid Contractor's Labour Regulations, as amended from time to time or furnishing any information or submitting or filling any form / Register/Slip under the provisions of these Regulations which is materially incorrect then on the report of the Inspecting Officers as defined in the Contractor's Labour Regulation,

the Contractor shall without prejudice to any other liability pay to the B.H.E.L a sum not exceeding Rs. 50/- as liquidated damages for every default breach or furnishing, making submitting, filling materially incorrect statement as may be fixed by the Engineer-in-charge and in the event of the Contractor's default continuing in this respect, the liquidated damages may be enhanced to Rs. 50/- per day for each day of default subject to a maximum percent of the estimated cost of works put to tender.

The Engineer in charge shall deduct such amount from bills or security deposit of the Contractor and credit the same to the Welfare Fund constituted under Regulations. The decision of the Engineer-in-charge in this respect shall be final and binding.

Model Rules for Labour Welfare

The Contractor shall at his own expense comply with or cause to be complied with Model Rules for Labour welfare as appended to these Conditions or rules framed by Government from time to time for the protection of health and for making sanitary arrangements for workers employed directly/or indirectly on the works. In case the Contractor fails to make arrangements as aforesaid, the Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled to do so and recover the cost thereof from the Contractor.

Safety Code

The Contractor shall at his own expense arrange for the safety provisions as appended to these conditions or as required by the Engineer – in – charge, in respect of all labour directly or indirectly employed for performance of the works and shall provide all facilities in connection therewith. In case the Contractor fails to make arrangements and provide necessary facilities as aforesaid, the Engineer– in–charge shall be entitled to do so and recover the cost thereof from the Contractor.

Failure to comply with model Rules for Labour Welfare, Safety Code, or the provisions relating to report on accidents and to grant of maternity benefits to female workers shall make the Contractor liable to pay to the B.H.E.L as liquidated damages an amount not exceeding Rs. 50/- for each default or materially incorrect statement. The decision of the Engineer-in-charge in such matters based on reports from the Inspecting Officers as defined in the Contractor's Labour Regulation as appended to these conditions shall be final and binding and deductions for recovery of such liquidated damages may be made from any amount payable to the Contractor.

WATER

21. The Contractor shall allow in his Tender and provide at his cost all water required for the work or his employees on the work, together with all pipes and fittings or other means that may be necessary or required to ensure a proper and ample supply of water for all purposes connected with the work.

Water will be supplied from the BHEL supply system, or other sources at one point fixed by the Engineer-in-charge on the site of work at free of cost. The Contractor shall make necessary arrangement for lifting pumping, carrying or conveying the water as required at his own cost.

22. **Temporary Workshops, Stores Etc.:**

The Contractor shall, during the progress of the work provide, erect and maintain at his own expense all necessary temporary workshops, stores, offices, etc., required for the proper and efficient execution of the work. The planning, siting and erection of these buildings shall have the approval of the Engineer-in-

charge and the Contractor shall at all times keep them tidy and in a clean and sanitary condition to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

On completion of the work all such temporary buildings shall be cleared away and the site restored and left in a clean and tidy condition to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

23. Stores and Materials on Site:

All stores and materials required for the work are to be deposited by the Contractor only in places to be indicated by the Engineer-in-charge.

Where in accordance with the contract stipulations certain Stores & Materials (for incorporation in the work) are to be issued to the Contractor by the BHEL as detailed under Schedule 'B' **such items will be so issued only to the extent required for the actual completion of the work** as stipulated in the contract. The decision of the Engineer-in-charge regarding the quantities to be issued as above shall be final and binding on the contractor. For any excess quantities consumed on the work upto 5% over the theoretical consumption will be charged at issue rates and excess consumption beyond this limit, their cost will be recovered from the Contractor at punitive rates which will be 100% (Hundred Percent) more than the issue rates of the BHEL as specified in the Instructions to the Tenderers.

In regard to the materials and stores which may be issued to the Contractor by BHEL the Contractor shall give the Engineer-in-charge reasonable notice in writing of his requirements of such stores and materials and on the approval of his demand being notified to him, he shall make immediate arrangements for drawing the same. Such stores and materials shall be transported by the Contractor at his own expense direct from the place of issue to the site of the work, unless prior written approval is obtained from the Engineer-in-charge to take them to a Store or Workshop elsewhere.

The Contractor shall have to build a weather proof shed for the storage of cement required for 15 days consumption of the work.

BHEL Officers connected with the Contract shall have the power at any time to inspect and examine any stores or materials intended to be used in or on the work, whether on the site or at any factory or workshop or other place where such stores or materials are being fabricated or manufactured or at any place where the same are lying and the contractor shall give necessary facilities for such inspection and examination.

The Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled to have tests made of any stores or materials supplied by the Contractor who shall provide at his own expense all facilities which the Engineer-in-charge may require for this purpose. If at the discretion of the Engineer-in-charge an independent expert is employed to make any such tests his charges shall be borne by the Contractor only if the test discloses that the said stores or materials are not in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

Should the Engineer-in-charge consider at any time during the construction or re-construction, on prior to the expiry of the "MAINTENANCE PERIOD" that the stores or materials provided by the Contractor are unsound or of a quality inferior to that contracted for or otherwise not in accordance with the contract (in respect whereof the decision of the Engineer-in-charge shall be final and conclusive) the Contractor, shall on demand, in writing from the Engineer-in-charge specifying the Stores or materials complained of, notwithstanding that the same may have been inadvertently passed, certified and paid for, forthwith remove the stores or materials so specified and provide other proper and suitable stores or materials at his own expense; to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and in the event of his failing to do so within a period to be specified by the Engineer-in-charge in his demand aforesaid the Engineer-in-charge may replace within others the stores or materials complained of at the risk and expense in all respects of the Contractor. The liability of the contractor under this condition shall not extend beyond the maintenance period aforesaid except as regards stores or materials which the Engineer-in-charge shall

have previously given notice to the contractor to replace. (*MAINTENANCE PERIOD for any work under this Organisation will be SIX MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF ACTUAL COMPLETION of the particular work and handing over to B.H.E.L).

All stores and materials brought to the Site shall become and remain the property of B.H.E.L and shall not be removed from the site without prior written approval of the Engineer-in-charge. However, when the work is finally completed, the Contractor shall at his own expense forthwith remove from the site all surplus stores or materials originally supplied by him and upon such removal, the same shall revert in and become the property of Contractor. All B.H.E.L Stores and materials issued to Contractor for incorporation or fixing in the work and which, making due allowance for reasonable wear and tear/or waste, have not on completion of the work been so incorporated or fixed, shall be returned by the Contractor at his own expense to the place of issue.

Credit for surplus stores and/ or materials returned by the contractor to B.H.E.L will be given to him at a price based on the prevailing market rate but not exceeding that at which the said stores and materials were originally issued to him but due consideration shall be given to the allowance claimed by B.H.E.L in respect or any depreciation or damage suffered by the stores and/or materials whilst in the custody of the Contractor regarding which the decision of Engineer-in-charge shall be final and conclusive.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge (which shall be final and conclusive) any stores, supplied by B.H.E.L have either during currency of the work or after completion of the work whilst under the custody of the Contractor, become damaged to such an extent that they cannot be usefully utilized, either in the same work or in other works, the Engineer-in-charge shall not accept the stores and in the event of his rejection the contractor shall be charged for the said Stores at a rate as fixed by the Accepting Officer. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim whatsoever on this account.

24. Tools and Plants on site:

All tools, plants and equipment brought to the site shall become the property of B.H.E.L and shall not be removed from the site without the prior written approval of the Engineer-in-charge when the work is finally completed or the Contract is determined for reasons other than the default of the Contractor he shall forthwith remove from the site all tools, plants, equipments etc., (other than those as may have been provided by B.H.E.L) and upon such removal, the same shall in, and become the property of the Contractor.

25. Statement of Hire Charges:

A monthly detailed statement of the hire charge incurred in respect of B.H.E.L tools, plants, equipments etc., shall be given to the Contractor by the Engineer-in-charge.

26. Precaution Against risks:

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing at his own expense, for all precautions to prevent loss or damage from any and all risks and to minimize the amount of any such loss or damage and for the necessary steps to be taken for the said purpose until the works have been handed over complete in all respect of the Engineer-in-charge.

The Contractor shall provide all watchmen necessary for the protection of the site, the work, the materials, tools, plants, equipments and anything else lying on the Site during the progress of the work. He shall be solely responsible for and shall take all reasonable and proper steps for protecting, securing, lighting and watching, all places on or about the work and the Site which may be dangerous to any person whomsoever.

27. Notices and Fees:

The Contractor shall give all notices required by any Statutory provision or by the regulations and/or bylaws of any local Authority and/or of any Public Service, Company or Authority affected by the work or

with whose system the same are or will be connected. The Contractor shall pay and indemnify B.H.E.L against any fees and charges payable under such Acts. Regulation and/or byelaws in respect of the work and shall make and supply all drawings and plans required in connection with any such notice.

28. Setting out of the Works and Protective and Maintaining Signals and Works:

The Engineer-in-charge shall supply dimensioned drawings, levels and other information necessary to enable the contractor to set out the work. The Contractor shall at his own expense set accurately according to the drawings and figured dimension thereon, all the work comprised in the contract and any extras or additions there-to and shall be solely responsible for their being so set out and executed. All bench marks, pegs, signals on the surface, alignment stones, milestones and all similar marks whether put in by B.H.E.L Authorities for the purpose of checking the Contractor's work or in the nature of permanent survey marks will during the tenure of the contract, be under the care of the Contractor who shall, at his own expense, take all proper and reasonable precautions and care to preserve and maintain them in their true position. In the event of these marks being disturbed or obliterated by accident or due to any other cause whatsoever, the same may, if deemed necessary, be replaced by the Engineer-in-charge at the Contractor's expense and the cost thereof deducted from any money then or thereafter becoming due to the Contractor.

Where requested by the Contractor, the level marks, center line and chainage pegs corresponding to those shown on the Drawing will be pointed out to the Contractor on the ground but all bench marks or chainage pegs additional to those shown on the Drawing will be set out by BHEL authorities.

29. Site Drainage:

All water that may accumulate on the site during the progress of the work or in trenches and excavations shall be removed to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and at Contractor's expense.

30. Excavations, Relics Etc.:

Material of any kind obtained from excavation on the site shall remain the property of BHEL and shall be disposed off as Engineer-in-Charge directs.

All gold, silver, oil and other minerals of any description and all precious stones, coins, treasures, relics, antiques and other similar items which may be found in or upon the site shall be the property of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited and the Contractor shall duly preserve the same to the satisfaction of the BHEL and shall from time to time deliver the same to such person or persons as the B.H.E.L may appoint to receive the same.

31. Foundations:

The Contractor shall not lay any foundations until the excavations for the same have been examined and approved in writing by the Engineer-in-charge.

32. Covering-in Work:

The Contractor shall give reasonable notice in writing to the Engineer-in-charge whenever any work is to be permanently covered up or concealed, whether by earth or other means so that it can finally be inspected or measured if necessary. In default of so doing, the Contractor shall, if required by the Engineer-in-charge uncover such work at his own expense.

33. Approval of works by Stages:

All work embracing more than one process shall be subject to examination and approval at each stage thereof and the Contractor shall give due notice in writing to the Engineer-in-charge when each stage is ready. In default of such notice being received, the Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled to approve the

quality and extent thereof at any time he may choose and in the event of any dispute, the decision of the Engineer-in-charge thereon shall be final and conclusive.

34. Execution of the Work:

The work shall be executed in a workman-like manner and to the satisfaction in all respects of the Engineer-in-charge.

The Engineer-in-charge will communicate or confirm his instructions to the Contractor in respect of the execution of the Work in a "Work Site Order Book" maintained at his office and the Contractor shall visit this office daily and shall confirm receipt of such instructions by signing the relevant entries in this book. Such entries will rank as order or notices in writing within the intent and meaning of these conditions.

35. Day Work:

No day-work shall be performed without the prior written instructions of the Accepting Officer.

The Contractor shall give to the Engineer-in-charge reasonable notice of the start of any work ordered to be executed by day-work and shall deliver to the Engineer-in-charge within two days of the end of each pay week a return in duplicate giving full detailed accounts of labour and materials for that pay-week. One copy of each of these returns, if found correct, will be certified by the Engineer-in-charge and returned to the contractor and must be produced at the time of adjustment of accounts.

An invoice in duplicate signed by the Contractor or his agent shall be sent with each delivery of materials for day-work and the Contractor will be furnished with a receipt signed by the Engineer-in-charge specifying the description, quantities weight or measurement (as the case may be) of the articles approved, reference will be made in this receipt in the return aforesaid and the Contractor's Bill.

In the case of Lumpsum Contracts, the rates to be charged and the percentage addition for profit and establishment charges, etc., will be agreed upon between the Accepting Officer and the Contractor prior to the execution of the work.

36. Inspection of the Work:

B.H.E.L Officers concerned with the Contract shall have power at any time to inspect and examine any part of the work and the Contractor shall give such facilities as may be required to be given for such inspection and examination Should Engineer-in-charge consider, at any time during the expiry of the maintenance period, that any work has been executed with unsound, imperfect or unskilled workmanship or of a quality inferior to that contracted for or not otherwise in accordance with the contract (in respect) whereof the decision of the Engineer-in-charge shall be final and conclusive the Contractor shall on demand in writing from the Engineer-in-charge specifying the fault notwithstanding that the same may have been inadvertently passed, certified and paid for, forthwith rectify or remove and reconstruct the work so specified in whole or in part as the case may be required at his own expense to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and in the event of his failing to do so within a period to be specified by the Engineer-in-charge in his demand as aforesaid, the Engineer-in-charge may carry out the work by other means at the risk and expense in all respects of the Contractor. However, the liability of the Contractor under this condition shall not extend beyond the maintenance period except as regards workmanship which the Engineer-in-charge shall have previously given notice to the Contractor to rectify.

37. Responsibility for Building:

In the event of any building or part of any building being handed over to the Contractor for the execution of work thereto under the provisions of the Contract, he shall give a written receipt for all fixtures, glass etc. and he shall be required to make good at his own expense all damages resulting from any cause whatsoever while in his charge and on completion of the work to deliver the said building or part thereof in a clean state complete in every particular to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

38. Insurance:

The contractor shall within one month after the date of the acceptance of the contract, insure the work against loss or damage to the contract works, temporary work and materials erected in performance of the contract on "all risks" basis from the time of arrival on site until taken over by BHEL on completion of the contract.

The cover shall also include wherever necessary the risks of testing including breakdown or explosion of plant and machinery undergoing testing, trial and commissioning operations. The insurance shall also specifically cover removal of debris cost. The sum insured shall represent the estimated full value of the contract works inclusive of value of free supply materials by BHEL, transport charges, customs dues, express freight, overtime charges, cost of erection, value of constructional plants and machinery, removal of debris and escalation of costs where the contract includes a maintenance period, the insurance cover shall specifically include the contractors' liabilities during the maintenance period. The insurance shall also be extended to cover third party personal injury and property damage for a sum to be specified by BHEL. The insurance shall be effected in the name of BHEL and the contractor shall submit to BHEL a draft of the insurance policy for approval. The policy when issued will be lodged with BHEL together with receipts of premium for such insurance and the contractor shall maintain such policies in force until the obligations of the contractor are fully discharged.

If the contractor fails to comply with the terms of this condition the Accepting officer may insure the work and may deduct the amount of premiums from any money that may become payable to the contractor or may at his discretion refuse payment of any advances to the contractor until the contractor shall have complied with the terms of this condition. This provision does not, however, absolve the contractor of his responsibility for taking up the insurance. The contractor is, therefore, primarily responsible for taking up the insurance in time.

39. Damage and loss to private property and injury to workmen:

The contractor shall at his own expense reinstate and make good to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and pay compensation for any injury, loss or damage occasioned to any property or rights whatever including property and rights of **B.H.E.L.** (or agents, servants or employees of **B.H.E.L.**) the injury loss or damage arising out of or in anyway in connection with the execution or purported execution of the contract and further the contractor shall indemnify B.H.E.L. against all claims enforceable against B.H.E.L. or any agent, servant, or employee of B.H.E.L. a private person, in respect of any such injury (including injury resulting in death loss or damage to any person) whosoever or property, including all claims which may arise under the workmen's Compensation Act or otherwise, or which would be enforceable against B.H.E.L.

40. Completion:

The works shall be completed to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and in accordance with the Contractor's forecast of Time and Progress where operative, and all unused stores and materials, tools, plants, equipments, temporary buildings and things shall be removed and the site and work cleared of rubbish and all waste materials and delivered up clean and tidy to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge at the Contractor's expense and/or before the Scheduled date of completion.

The B.H.E.L shall have power to take over from the Contractor from time to time each sections of the work as have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

In case the Contractor fails to remove any of his properties, assets or fails to clear the rubbish and waste materials within 30 days of the completion of the contract, it is lawful for the contractee, that is BHEL to take such action as it deems fit to clear dispose of such properties, assets or such waste materials and charge the contractor any expenses incurred thereon.

The Engineer-in-charge shall certify to the Contractor the date on which the work is completed and the state thereof.

The Engineer-in-charge shall also certify to the Contractor the state of the work at the end of maintenance period, where applicable.

41. Compensation for Delay:

~~If the contractor fails to maintain the required progress in terms of condition 7 or to complete the work and clear the site on or before the contracted or extended period of completion, he shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the B.H.E.L on account of such breach, pay as agreed compensation an amount calculated as stipulated below or such smaller amount as may be fixed by the BHEL on the contract value of the work for every week that the progress remains below that specified in condition 7 or that the work remains incomplete.~~

~~This will also apply to items or group of items for which separate period of completion has been specified.~~

~~For this purpose the term 'Contract Value' shall be the value at contract rates of the work as ordered.~~

- ~~a. Completion period (as originally stipulated) _____ at 1 percent per week.
Not exceeding 6 months.~~
- ~~b. Completion period (as originally stipulated) _____ at ½ percent per week
Exceeding 6 months and not exceeding 2 years.~~
- ~~c. Completion period (as originally stipulated) _____ at ¼ percent per week
Exceeding 2 years.~~

~~Provided always that the total amount of compensation for delay to be paid under this condition shall not exceed the under noted percentage of the contract value or of the contract value of the item or group of items of work for which a separate period of completion is given:~~

- ~~a. _____ Completion period (as originally stipulated) _____ 10 percent.
_____ Not exceeding 6 months.~~
- ~~b. _____ Completion period (as originally stipulated) _____ 7½ percent.
_____ Exceeding 6 months and not exceeding 2 years.~~
- ~~c. _____ Completion period (as original stipulated) _____ 5 percent.
_____ Exceeding 2 years~~

~~_____ The amount of compensation may be adjusted or set off against any sum payable to the
_____ Contractor under this or any other contract with the B.H.E.L.~~

42. Laws Governing the Contract:

This contract shall be governed by the Indian Laws for the time being in force.

43. Cancellation of Contract for Corrupt Acts:

The Accepting Officer, whose decision shall be final and conclusive, shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy which shall have accrued or shall accrue thereafter to Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, cancel the contract in any of the following cases and the Contractor shall be liable to make payment to B.H.E.L for any loss or damage resulting from any such cancellation for default.

If the Contractor shall:

- a. Offer or give or agree to give to any person in BHEL service any gift or consideration of any kind as an inducement or reward for doing or for bearing to do or for having done or forborne to do a day act in relation to the obtaining or execution of this or any other contract for BHEL service **OR**
- b. Enter into a contract with B.H.E.L in connection with which commission has been paid or agreed to be paid by him or with his knowledge, unless the particulars of any such commission and the terms of payment thereof have previously been disclosed in writing to the Accepting Officer, **OR**
- c. Obtain a contract with B.H.E.L as a result of ring tendering or by non-bonafide methods of competitive tendering without first disclosing the fact in writing to the Accepting Officer.

44. Cancellation of Contract for Insolvency, Assignment or Transfer or Sub-Letting of Contract:

The Accepting Officer, without prejudice to any other right or remedy which shall accrue thereafter to B.H.E.L shall cancel the contract in any of the following cases:

If the Contractor,

- a. Being an individual, or if a firm any partner thereof shall at any time be adjudged bankrupt or have a receiving order or orders for administration of his Estate made against him or shall take any proceedings, for liquidation or composition under any Bankruptcy Act for the time being in force or make any conveyance or assignment of his effects of composition or arrangement for the benefit of his creditor or purport to do so, or if any application be made under any Bankruptcy Act for the time being in force for the sequestration of his Estate or if a trust deed be granted by him on behalf of his creditors, **OR**
- b. Being a Company, shall pass a resolution or the Court shall make an order for the liquidation of its affairs, or a Receiver or Manager on behalf of the debentures holders shall be appointed or circumstances shall arise which entitle the court or debentures holders to appoint a Receiver or Manager **OR.**
- c. Assigns, transfers, sub-lets or attempts to assign, transfer or sub-let any portion of the work without the prior written approval of the Accepting Officer. **OR**
- d. Shall suffer an execution being levied on his goods and allow it to be continued for a period of 21 days.

Whenever the Accepting Officer exercises his authority to cancel the Contract under this condition, he may complete the work by any means at the Contractor's risk and expense provided always that in the event of cost of the completion (as certified by Engineer-in-charge which is final and conclusive) being less than the contract cost, the advantage shall accrue to the BHEL and that if the cost of completion exceeds the money due to the Contractor under the contract, the Contractor shall either pay the excess amount ordered by the Engineer-in-charge or the same shall be recovered from the Contractor by other means.

Engineer-in-charge will have powers to take possessions of the site and any materials, constructional plant, implements, stores, etc, thereon and or carryout the work by any means at the risk and cost of the contractor.

In case the BHEL completes the work under the provisions of this condition the cost of such completion to be taken into account in determining the excess cost to be charged to the contractor under this Condition shall consist of the cost of materials purchased and/or labour provided by the BHEL with an addition of such percentage to cover superintendence and establishment charges as may be decided by the Project Manager/Project Engineer whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

If the contractor fails to pay the excess sum within a period of 30 days, the Engineer-in-charge shall have the right to sell any or all of the contractor's unused materials, constructional plant implements, temporary buildings, etc., and apply the proceeds of sale thereof towards the satisfaction of any sum due from the contractor under the contract and if thereafter be any balance outstanding from the contractor, it shall be recovered in accordance with the provisions of the contract.

45. Cancellation of contract in part or in full for contractor's default:

If the Contractor:

- a) makes default in commencing the work within a reasonable time from the date of handing over of the site and continue in that state after a reasonable notice from Engineer-in-charge, OR
- b) in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge at any time, whether before or after the date or extended date for completion, makes default in proceeding with the work, with due diligence and continue in that state after a notice of seven days from Engineer-in-charge, OR
- c) fails to comply with any of the terms and conditions of the contract or after 7 days notice in writing with orders properly issued there under, (OR)
- d) fails to complete the work order and items of work individual dates for completion and clear the site on or before the date of completion or fails to achieve the progress as set out under clauses 7 of these General Conditions of Contract.

The Accepting Officer may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy which shall have accrued or shall accrue thereafter to B.H.E.L cancel the contract as a whole or in part thereof or only such work order or items of work in default from the contract. Whenever the Accepting Officer exercises his authority to cancel the contract as a whole or in part under this conditions he may complete the work at the Contractor's risk and cost, provided always that in the event of the cost of completion (as certified by Engineer-in-charge which is final and conclusive) being less than the contract cost the advantage shall accrue to the B.H.E.L if the cost of completion exceeds, the money due to the contractor under this contract, the contractor shall either pay the excess amount ordered by Project Manager or the same shall be recovered from the contractor by other means. Engineer-in-charge will have power to take possession of the site and any materials, constructional plant, implements, Stores, etc., thereon.

In case the B.H.E.L completes the work or any part thereof under the provisions of this conditions the cost of such completion to be taken in to account in determining the excess cost to be charged to the contractor under this conditions shall consists of the cost of materials purchased and/or labour provided by the B.H.E.L with an addition of such percentage to cover superintendence and establishment charges as may be decided by the Project Manager/Engineer whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

If the contractor fails to pay the excess sum within a period of 30 days, the Engineer-in-charge shall have the right to sell any or all of the contractor's unused materials, constructional plant implements, temporary buildings, etc, and apply the proceeds of sale thereof towards the satisfaction of any sum due from the contractor under the contract and if thereafter be any balance outstanding from the contractor it shall be recovered in accordance with the provision of the contract.

46. Termination of Contract for Death:

Without prejudice to any of the rights or remedies under this contract if the contractor dies, the accepting Officer shall have the opinion of terminating the contract without compensation to the contractor.

47. Special Powers of Determination:

If at any time after the acceptance of the tender B.H.E.L shall for any reason whatsoever not require the whole or any part of the work, to be carried out the project Manager/Engineer shall give notice in writing of the fact to the Contractor who shall have no claim to any payment of compensation or otherwise howsoever on account of any profit or advantage which he might have derived from the execution of the work in full but which he did not derive in consequence of the foreclosing of the work.

He shall be paid at Contract rates, for the full amount of the work executed including such additional works, e.g. clearing of site, etc., as may be rendered necessary by the said fore closing. He shall also be allowed a reasonable payment (as decided by the Accepting Officer) for any expenses sustained on account of labour and materials collected but which could not be utilised on the work, as verified by the Engineer-in-charge. Neither shall the Contractor have any claim for compensation on account of any alterations having been made in the original specifications, drawings, designs and instructions, involving any curtailment of the work as originally contemplated.

48. Fair Wage

- a) The contractor shall pay not less than the "Fair Wage" to labourers engaged by him on the work. "Fair Wage" means wage whether for time or piece work notified at the time of inviting tenders for the work and where such wages have not been notified the wages prescribed by the Project Manager/Engineer for the stations at which the work is done.
- b) The Contractor shall notwithstanding the provision of any contract to the contrary, cause to be paid a "Fair Wage" to labourers indirectly engaged on the work, including any labour engaged by the Sub-Contractors in connection with the said work, as if the labourers had been directly employed by him.
- c) In respect of labourers directly or indirectly employed on the work for the performance of the Contractors part of this Agreement, the Contractor shall comply with or cause to be complied with B.H.E.L Contractor's Labour Regulations (appended here to as Annexure 'A' to these conditions) in regard to payment of wages, wage period deduction from wages, recovery of wages not paid and deductions unauthorisedly made, maintenance of wage book, wage-slips publication of scale of wage and other terms of employment inspection and submission of periodical returns and all other matters of alike nature.
- d) The Engineer-in-charge concerned shall have the right to deduct from the money due to the contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss suffered by a worker or workers by reason of non-fulfilment of the conditions of the contract for the benefit of the workers non-payment of wages or of deductions made from his or their wages which are not justified by the terms of the contract or non-observance of the regulations.
- e) The Contractor shall be liable primarily for all payments to be made under the contract and for the observance of the Regulations aforesaid without prejudice to his right to claim indemnity from his sub-contractors.
- f) The regulations aforesaid shall be deemed to be a part of this contract and any breach thereof shall be deemed to be a breach of this Contract.

CHAPTER IV

VALUATION AND PAYMENT

49. Records and Measurements:

All items having a financial value shall be entered in the B.H.E.L Measurement Book so that a complete record is obtained of all works performed under the Contract.

Buildings, etc., priced in Schedule 'A' as a unit lumpsum will be entered by number at the unit lumpsum. Work carried out for agreed lumpsum will be described and similarly recorded.

Lumpsum omissions will be entered for deduction. Measurement shall be restricted to that required to ascertain the financial liability of B.H.E.L under the contract.

Work which fails to be measured in detail shall be measured physically, without reference to any local custom that may obtain excepting where it may otherwise be directed in the tender documents. The measurements shall be taken jointly by any person duly authorized on the part of the BHEL and by the Contractor.

The Engineer-in-charge shall give reasonable notice in writing to the Contractor of appointment for measurement.

The Contractor shall, without extra charge, provide assistance with appliance and other things necessary for measurement.

The Contractor shall bear all the cost of measurement of his work.

Measurement shall be entered in the B.H.E.L Measurement Book and signed and dated by both parties each day at the Site on completion of measurement. If the Contractor objects to any of the measurements recorded on behalf of the B.H.E.L a note to that effect will be made in the BHEL Measurement Book or against the item or items objected to; and such note shall be signed and dated by both the parties engaged in taking the measurement.

If, as a result of such objection, it becomes necessary to re-measure the work wholly or in part, the expense of such re- measurement shall be borne by the party requiring the measurement.

Measurement to be re-taken, provided that a net error is found by this re measurement to amount to less than 5% (five percent) of the value as recorded by the first measurement. But, where the net errors amount to 5% and over of the said value, then the cost is to be borne by the other party. In any case, if the net value of errors found exceeds Rs. 500/- the expense of re-measurement is to be borne by the other party. If the Contractor's representative fails to attend when required, the Engineer-in-charge shall have power to proceed by himself to take measurement and in that case these measurements shall be accepted by the Contractor as final.

The contractor shall, once every month, submit to the Engineer-in-charge with a copy to the Civil Manager/Senior Engineer details of his claims for the work done by him up to and including the previous month which are not covered by his Contract Agreement in any of the following respects;

- a. Deviation from the items and Specifications provided in the contract documents.
- b. Extra Items/New Items of work
- c. Quantities in excess of those provided in the contract schedule.
- d. Items in respect of which rates have not been settled. He should, in addition furnish a clear certificate to the effect that the claims submitted by him as aforesaid cover all his claim and that no further claims shall be raised by him in respect of the work done up to and including the period under report.

Except where any general or detailed description of the work in quantities expressly shows to the contrary, schedule of quantities shall be deemed to have been prepared and measurements shall be taken in accordance with the procedure set forth in the schedule of rates specification notwithstanding any provision in the relevant standard method of measurement or any general or local custom. In the case of items which are not covered by the schedule of rates / specification, measurements shall be taken in accordance with relevant standard method of measurement issued by the Indian Standard Institution or as per standard engineering practice.

50. Valuation of Deviations:

Rates for deviated items of work will be fixed as follows:-

1. For any item of work required to be carried out after the contract has been awarded and which is not covered by Contractor's Schedule but is covered by B.H.E.L Schedule of rates the rate payable for such a fresh item will be derived from B.H.E.L Schedule by the method of proportion as follows:

CONTRACTOR

Page **98** of **157**

ACCEPTING OFFICER

- a. In the same proportion to rate in B.H.E.L Schedule of Rates as the tendered rate for the nearest analogous item of work in Contractor's schedule bears to rate for the particular analogous item of work in B.H.E.L Schedule of rates.
 - b. If a single appropriate analogous item of work is not available in both Schedule (Contractor's and B.H.E.L Schedule) then the method of proportion will be applied to the nearest analogous group of items available in both the Schedules referred to i.e. in the same proportion as the total tendered cost of that particular group of items (the sum of the products of the tendered rates and the quantities for which orders are placed bears to the total cost of the same items and quantities at the B.H.E.L Schedule of Rates.
 - c. If even an appropriate analogous group of items is not available in Contractor's Schedule and B.H.E.L Schedule, then the methods of proportion will be applied to all those items of the whole work, which are available in both the Schedules and for which orders have been placed on the contractor, i.e., in the same proportion as the total cost of all these items of work (the sum of the products of the tendered rates and the quantities for which orders are placed) bears to the total cost of the same items and qualities at the B.H.E.L Schedule of Rates.
2. If any work not covered by any of the foregoing is ordered on the Contractor, the basis of payment shall be decided by the Accepting Officer whose decision shall be final and conclusive and binding on the parties.

The selection of analogous items or analogous group of items referred to above shall be done by the Engineer-in-charge. Where the rates for deviated items or new items of work can be derived by the selection of different analogous items or analogous group of items, the lowest of all such derived rates shall be taken as the correct rate.

In the case of the contracts for which the Engineer-in-charge is the Accepting Officer, all disputes regarding the settlement of rates of deviated or new items or work shall be referred to the Deputy Manager/Manager whose decision shall be final and conclusive as the case may be.

51. Reimbursement / Refund on Variation in Price, Materials:

If after submission of the tender and/or during the progress of the works, the price of any material (not being a material supplied from the B.H.E.L store in accordance with the Conditions of the Contract) is increased or decreased by an Act of Legislature (Central or State) and/or any notification there under or on account of new duties or levies such as octroi or on account of increase or decrease in such duties affecting the price of materials required for incorporation in the works and made from materials of which the price has increased or decreased as aforesaid and the Contractor has thereupon to pay in respect of such material or item a price which is higher or lower than the price of that material or item as prevailing immediately before the passing of such Act or levying, increasing/ decreasing of such duty, the B.H.E.L shall in case of increase in price or the duty reimbursed to the contractor and in case of decrease in price, the B.H.E.L shall be entitled to a refund of the reduction price or the reduction in duty. Provided, however no reimbursement or refund shall be made if the increase/decrease is not more than 10% of the said price, and if so, the reimbursement or refund shall be made only on the excess over 10% provided always that any such increase shall not be payable if, in the opinion of the Deputy Manager/Manager (whose decision shall be final and conclusive) the increase is attributable to the delay in the execution of the contract within the control of the contractor or that any such increase has become operative after the contracted/or extended date of completion of the work or items of work in question.

The Contractor shall, for the purpose of this condition, keep such books of account and other documents as are necessary to show the amount of any increase claimed or any reduction available and shall allow inspection of the same by any duly authorized representative of the B.H.E.L and further shall at the request of the Engineer-in-charge furnish for verification such other information of the Engineer-in-charge may require.

The Contractor shall within a reasonable time of his becoming, aware of any alteration in the prices of any such materials, give notice thereof in writing to the Engineer-in-charge stating that the rate is submitted in pursuance to this condition together with all information relating thereto which he may be in a position to supply.

52. Advances on Account:

No payment shall be made for work estimated to cost less than Rupees **FIVE THOUSAND** till the whole of the work shall have been completed and a certificate of completion given by the Competent Authority.

In the case of work estimated to cost more than Rupees **FIVE THOUSAND** the contractor may at intervals of not less than one month or as otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, counting from the date on which order to commence work is given by Engineer-in-charge submit claims on B.H.E.L forms for payment of advances on account of work done and of materials delivered in connection with the Contract.

The contractor shall be paid in respect of such claims to the extent approved and passed by the Engineer-in-charge subject a maximum of 90% of the value of the work actually executed to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. The certificate of the Engineer-in-charge regarding such approval and passing of the sums so payable shall be final and conclusive against the Contractor.

“After the full amount of Security Deposit is made up through the 10% deduction from On account” bills, 100% payment of all subsequent bills may be made to the Contractor.

The Contractor may also be paid during the progress of the work 75% of the value of any materials which are in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge in accordance with the Contract, and are actually required for incorporation in the work and which have reasonably been brought to the site in connection therewith and are adequately stored and / or protected against damage by weather or other causes, but which have not at the time of payment of the advance been incorporated in the work on furnishing a formal hypothecation deed. Payment of such advances, however, shall be purely at the discretion of the Deputy Manager/Senior Engineer provided always that payments shall not be made under these periodical certificates in respect of perishable materials like lime, cement, timber, sand, kankar, etc., Any sums/due from the Contractor on account of Tools and Plant, Stores or any other items provided by B.H.E.L shall be deducted from the respective advances, the Engineer-in-charge shall from time to time certify the sums payable to the contractor after retaining the reserves.

Any certificate relating to work done or materials delivered may be modified or corrected by any subsequent interim certificate or by the final certificate and no certificate of the Engineer-in-charge supporting an advance payment shall itself be conclusive evidence that any work or materials to which it relates are in accordance with the contract. All such intermediate payments shall be regarded as advances against the final payment only and shall not be considered as an admission of the due performance of the contract or any part thereof in any respect or the accruing of any claim whatsoever.

Such intermediate payment shall not conclude, determine or affect in any way the powers of the Engineer-in-charge as to the final settlement and adjustment of the accounts or otherwise, or in any way vary or affect the contract.

53. Final Bill:

As soon as possible after the completion of the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge, the contractor shall forward a certified final account on BHEL form, in duplicate.

It shall be accompanied by all abstracts, vouchers etc., in support thereof and shall be prepared in the manner prescribed by the Engineer-in-charge.

No claims will be entertained after the receipt of the final bill.

The Contractor shall be entitled to be paid the final sum less the value of payments already made on account subject to certification of the final bill by the Engineer-in-charge. Any sums due from the contractor on account of Tools & Plant, Stores or any other items provided by BHEL not yet recovered from the contractor shall be deducted from the final sum aforesaid.

No charge shall be allowed to the Contractor on account of the preparation of the final bill.

54. Payment of Bills:

All payment to be made to the Contractor under this contract shall be by the National Electronic Funds Transfer and/or RTGS Transfer mode by credit to mentioned Bank Account in the EFT form attached with this qualification bid

55. Recovery from Contractor:

Whenever under the contract any sum of money shall be recoverable from or payable by the contractor the same may be deducted from any sum then due or which at any time thereafter may become due to the Contractor under the contract or under any other Contract with BHEL or from his Security Deposit or he shall pay the claim on demand.

56. Post Technical Audit of Work and Bills:

BHEL reserves the right to carry out a post-payment audit and technical examination of the work and final bill including all supporting vouchers, abstracts etc., and to enforce recovery of any sums becoming due as a result thereof in the manner provided in the preceding sub-paragraphs provided however that no such recovery shall be enforced after three years of passing the final bill.

57. Refund of Security Deposit:

50% of the Security Deposit mentioned in condition 16 above, may be refunded to the contractor in respect of all contracts on completion of work and after payment of final bill and the balance 50% on expiry of the maintenance period, (described under clause 23) provided the contractor shall have rendered a "No-Demand" Certificate. In case of works where maintenance period is not involved 100% of the Security Deposit may be refunded after payment of final bill provided that the contractor shall have rendered a "No-Demand Certificate".

58. Arbitration:

Except where otherwise provided for in the contract all questions and disputes relating to the meaning of the specifications, designs, drawings and instructions hereinbefore mentioned and as to the quality of workmanship or materials used on the work or as to any other question, claim, right, matter or thing whatsoever in any way arising out of or relating to the contract, designs, drawings, specifications, estimates, instructions, orders or these conditions or otherwise concerning the work or failure to execute the same whether arising during the progress of the work or after the completion or abandonment thereof shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the Executive Director / General Manager of BHEL and if ED is unable or unwilling to act, to the sole arbitration of some other person appointed by the ED / General Manager, willing to act as such arbitrator. The cases referred to arbitration shall be other than those for which the decision of the Manager / Senior Engineer / Engineer-in-charge is expressed in the contract to be final and conclusive. There will be no objection if the arbitrator so appointed is an employee of B.H.E.L and that he had to deal with the matters to which the contract relates and that in the course of his duties as such he had expressed views on all or any of the matters in dispute or difference.

The arbitrator to whom the matter is originally referred being transferred or vacating his office or being unable to act for any reason, such Executive Director / General Manager as aforesaid at the time of such transfer, vacation of office or inability to act, shall appoint another person to act as arbitrator in

accordance with the terms of the contract. Such person shall be entitled to proceed with the reference from the stage at which it was left by his predecessor.

Subject as aforesaid the provision of the Arbitration & Reconciliation Act, 1996 or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof and the rules made there under and for the time being in force shall apply to the arbitration proceeding under this clause.

It is a term of the contract that the party involving arbitration shall specify the dispute or disputes to be referred to arbitration under this clause together with the amount or amounts claimed in respect of each such dispute.

The arbitrator(s) may from time to time with consent of the parties enlarge the time for making and publishing the award.

The work under the Contract shall, if reasonably possible, continue, during the arbitration proceedings and no payment due or payable, to the Contractor shall be withheld on account of such proceeding.

The Arbitrator shall be deemed to have entered on the reference on the date he issues notice to both the Parties fixing the date of first hearings.

The arbitrator shall give a separate award in respect of each dispute or difference referred to him.

The venue of arbitration shall be such place as may be fixed by the Arbitrator in his sole discretion.

The award of the arbitrator shall be final, conclusive and binding on all parties to this contract.

In the event of disputes or differences arising between one public sector enterprise and a Govt. Department or between two public sector enterprises the above stipulations shall not apply the provisions of BPE office memorandum No. BPE/CL 001/ 76MAN / 2 (1.10) 75-BPE (GM-1) dated 1st January 1976 or its amendments for arbitration shall be applicable.

CHAPTER V

59. BHEL CONTRACTOR'S LABOUR REGULATIONS

1. Definition:

In these regulations, unless otherwise expressed or indicated, the following words and expressions shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them.

- a. "Labour" means workers employed by a contractor directly, or indirectly through a sub-contractor, or by an agent on his behalf on a payment not exceeding Rs.500 per month.
- b. "Fair Wage" means wages, which shall include wages for weekly day of rest and other allowances, whether for time or piece work, after taking into consideration prevailing market rates for similar employments in the neighborhood but shall not be less than the minimum rates of wages fixed under the minimum Wages Act.
- c. "Contractor" for the purpose of these Regulations shall include an agent or Sub-Contractor employing labour on the work taken on contract.
- d. "Inspecting Officer" means any Labour Enforcement Officer, or Assistant Labour Commissioners of the Chief Labour Commissioner's Organization.
- e. "Form" means a form appended to these Regulations.

2. Notice of Commencement:

The Contractor shall, within **SEVEN DAYS** of commencement of the work, furnish in writing to the Inspecting Officer of the area concerned the following information with copy to the Engineer-in-charge.

- a) Name and situation of the work.
- b) Contractor's name and address.
- c) Particulars of the Department for which the work is undertaken.
- d) Name and address of sub-contractors as and when they are appointed
- e) Commencement and probable duration of the work
- f) Number of workers employed and likely to be employed,
- g) 'Fair wages' for different categories of workers.

3.

- (i) Number of hours which shall constitute a normal working day:
The number of hours which shall constitute a normal working day for an adult shall be **NINE** hours. The working day of an adult worker shall be so arranged that of intervals, if any, for rest it shall not spread over more than twelve hours on any day. When an adult worker is made to work for more than **NINE** hours on any day or for more than **FORTY-EIGHT** hours in any week he shall in respect of overtime work, be paid wages at double the ordinary rate of wages.
- (ii) Weekly day of rest: Every worker shall be given a weekly day of rest which shall be fixed and notified atleast **TEN** days in advance. A worker shall not be required or allowed to work on the weekly rest day unless he has or will have a substituted rest day, on one of five days immediately before or after the rest day. Provided that no substitution shall be made which will result in the worker working for more than ten days consecutively without a rest day for a whole day.

Where in accordance with the foregoing provisions a worker works on the rest day and has been given a substituted rest day he shall be paid wages for the work done on the weekly rest day at the overtime rate of wages.

NOTE: The expression 'Ordinary rate of wages' means the fair wage the worker is entitled to.

4. Display of Notice Regarding Wages, Weekly Day of Rest, Etc.:

The Contractor shall before he commences his work on contract display and correctly maintain and continue to display and correctly maintain in clean and legible condition in conspicuous places on the works, notice in English and in the local Indian languages, spoken by majority of workers, given the rate of fair wages, the hours of work for which such wages are payable, the weekly rest days workers are entitled to and name and address of the Inspecting Officer. The Contractor shall send a copy each of such notices to the Inspecting Officers and the Engineer-in-charge.

5. Fixation of Wage Periods:

The Contractor shall fix wage periods in respect of which wages shall be payable. No wage period shall normally exceed one week.

6. Payment of Wages:

Wages due to every worker shall be paid to him direct. All wages shall be paid in current coins or currency or in both.

Wages of every worker employed on the contract shall be paid where the wage period is one week, within, **THREE DAYS** from the end of the wage period, and in any other case before the expiry of the 7th day or 10th day from the end of the wage period according as number of workers does not exceed 1,000.

- (i) When employment of any worker is terminated by or on behalf of the contractor, the wages earned by him shall be paid before expiry of the day succeeding the one on which his employment is terminated.
- (ii) Payment of wages shall be made at the work site on a working day except when the work is completed before expiry of the wage period, in which case final payment shall be made at the work site within 48 hours of the last working day and during normal working time.

NOTE: The term "Working Day" means a day on which the work on which labour is employed is in progress.

7. Register of Workmen:

A register of workmen shall be maintained in the form appended to these regulations and kept at the work site or as near to it as possible, and the relevant particulars of every workmen shall be entered therein within **THREE** days of his employment.

8. Employment Card:

The Contractor shall issue an employment card in the Form appended to these regulations to each worker on the day of work or entry into his employment. If a worker has already any such card with him issued by the previous employer the contractor shall merely endorse that Employment Card with relevant entries. On termination of employment the Employment Card shall again be endorsed by the Contractor and returned to the worker.

9. Register of Wages etc.:

- (i) A register of Wages-cum-Muster Roll in the Form appended to these regulations shall be maintained and kept at the work site or as near to it as possible.

- (ii) A wage slip in the form appended to these regulations shall be issued to every worker employed by the Contractor atleast a day prior to disbursement of wages.

10.Fines and Deductions which may be made from wages:

- (i) Wages of worker shall be paid to him without any deductions of any kind except the following:
- b. Fines;
 - c. Deductions for absence from duty, i.e., from the place or the places where by the terms of his employment he is required to work. The amount of deduction shall be in proportion to the period for which he was absent.
 - d. Deduction for damage to or loss of goods expressly entrusted to the employed person for custody, or for loss of money which he is required to account for, where such damage or loss is directly attributable to his neglect or default;
 - e. Deductions for recovery of advances or for adjustment of overpayment of a wages. Advance granted shall be entered in a register;
- and
- f. Any other deduction, which the B.H.E.L may from time to allow.
- (ii) No fines shall be imposed on a worker save in respect of such acts and omissions on his part as have been approved by the Chief Labour Commissioner.
- (iii) No fines shall be imposed on a worker and no deductions for damage or loss shall be made from wages until the worker has been given an opportunity of showing cause against such fines or deductions.
- (iv) The total amount of fines which may be imposed in any one wage period on a worker shall not exceed an amount equal to three paise in rupee of the wages payable to him in respect of that wage period.
- (v) No fine imposed on a worker shall be recovered from him in instalments, or after expiry of sixty days from the date on which it was imposed. Every fine shall deemed to have been imposed on the day of the act or omission in respect of which it was imposed.
- (vi) The Contractor shall maintain both in English and the local Indian language a list, approved by the Chief Labour Commissioner, clearly stating the acts and omissions for which penalty or fine may be imposed on a workman and display it in good condition in a conspicuous place on the work site.
- (vii) The Contractor shall maintain a register of fines and the register of deductions for damage or loss in the Forms appended to these regulations which should be kept at the place of work.

11.Register of Accidents:

The Contractor shall maintain a register of accidents in such form as may be convenient at the work place but the same shall include the following particulars:

- a. Full particulars of the labourers who met with the accident.
- b. Rates of Wages.

CONTRACTOR

Page **105** of **157**

ACCEPTING OFFICER

- c. Sex
- d. Age
- e. Nature of accident and cause of accident.
- f. Time and date of accident.
- g. Date and time when admitted in hospital.
- h. Date of discharge from the hospital.
- i. Period of treatment and result of treatment.
- j. Percentage of loss of earning capacity and disability as assessed by Medical Officer.
- k. Claim required to be paid under Workmen's Compensation Act.
- l. Date of payment of compensation.
- m. Amount paid with details of the person to whom the same was paid.
- n. Authority by whom the compensation was assessed.
- o. Remarks.

12.Preservation of Registers:

The Register of Wages-cum-Muster Roll required to be maintained under these Regulations shall be preserved for 3 years after the date on which last entry is made therein.

13.Enforcement:

The Inspecting Officer shall either on his own motion or on a complaint received by him carry out investigations, and send a report to the Engineer-in-charge specifying the amounts representing workers, dues and amount of penalty to be imposed on the contractor for breach of these Regulations, that have to be recovered from the contractor, indicating full details of the recoveries proposed and the reasons therefore. It shall be obligatory on the part of the Engineer-in-Charge on receipt of such a report to deduct such amounts from payments due to the contractor.

14.Disposal of amounts recovered from the Contractor:

The Engineer-in-charge shall arrange payment to workers concerned within **FORTY FIVE** days from receipt of a report from the Inspecting Officer except in cases where the contractor had made an appeal under Regulation, 16 of these Regulations. In cases where there is an appeal, payments of workers, due would be arranged by the Engineer-in-charge, wherever such payments arise, within **THIRTY** days from the date of receipt of the decision of the Regional Labour Commissioner (R.L.C.).

15.Welfare Fund:

All money that are recovered by the Engineer-in-charge by way of workers, due which could not be disbursed to workers within the time-limit prescribed above, due to reasons such as where-about of workers not being known, death of a worker, etc., and also amounts recovered as penalty, shall be credited to a fund to be kept under the custody of B.H.E.L for such benefit and welfare of workmen employed by contractors.

16.Appeal against decision of Inspecting Officer:

Any person aggrieved by a decision of the Inspecting Officer may appeal against such decision to the Regional Labour Commissioner concerned within **THIRTY** days from the date of the decision, forwarding simultaneously a copy of his appeal to the Engineer-in-charge. The decision of the Regional Labour Commissioner shall be final and binding upon the Contractor and the workmen.

17.Representation of Parties:

- i. A workman shall be entitled to be represented in any investigation or enquiry under these Regulations by an Officer of a registered trade union of which the said trade union is affiliated or where the workman is not a member of any registered trade union, by an Officer of a registered trade union connected with, or any other workmen employed in the industry in which the worker is employed.
- ii. A Contractor shall be entitled to be represented in any investigation or enquiry under these Regulations by an officer of an association of contractors of which he is a member or by an officer

of a Federation of Associations of Contractors to which the said association is affiliated or where the contractor is not a member of any association of employers, connected with, or by any other employer engaged in the industry in which the contractor is engaged.

- iii. No party shall be entitled to be represented by a legal practitioner in any investigation or enquiry under these Regulations.

18. Inspection of Books and other Documents:

The Contractor shall allow inspection of the Register and other documents prescribed under these Regulations by Inspecting Officer and the Engineer-in-charge or his authorized representative at any time and by the worker or his agent on receipt of due notice at a convenient time.

19. Interpretation etc.:

On any question as to the application, interpretation or effect of the Regulations the decision of the Chief Labour Commissioner or Deputy Chief Labour Commissioner (Central) shall be final and binding.

20. Amendments:

Central Government may, from time to time, add to or amend the Contractor's Labour Regulations and issue such directions as it may consider necessary for the proper implementation of the Contractor's Labour Regulations or for the purpose of removing any difficulty which may arise in the administration thereof, based on which the B.H.E.L., Contractor's Labour Regulations herein contained shall be subject to revision.

60. MODEL RULES FOR LABOUR WELFARE

1. Definition:

- a) 'Workplace' means a place at which, on an average, twenty or more workers are employed.
- b) 'Large Workplace' means a place at which on an average, 500 or more workers are employed.

- 2. First Aid:** At every workplace, there shall be maintained in a readily accessible place first-aid appliances including an adequate supply of sterilized dressings and sterilized cotton wool as prescribed in the Factory Rules of the State in which the work is carried on. The appliances shall be kept in good order and, in large work places, they shall be placed under the charge of a responsible person who shall be readily available during working hours.

At large workplaces, where hospital facilities are not available within easy distance of the works First Aid posts shall be established and be run by a trained compounder.

Where large workplaces are remotely situated and far away from regular hospitals an indoor ward shall be provided with one bed for every 250 employees.

Where large workplaces are situated in cities, towns or in their suburbs and no beds are considered necessary owing to proximity of city or town hospitals, suitable transport shall be provided to facilitate removal of urgent cases to these hospitals. At other workplaces, some conveyance facilities shall be kept readily available to take injured person or persons suddenly taken seriously ill, to the nearest hospital.

At large workplaces there shall be provided and maintained an ambulance room of the prescribed sizes, containing the prescribed equipment and in the in-charge of such medical and nursing staff as may be prescribed. For this purpose the relevant provisions of the Factory Rules of the State Government of the area where the work is carried on may be taken as the prescribed standard.

3. **Accommodation for Labour:** The Contractor shall during the progress of the works provide, erect and maintain necessary temporary living accommodation and ancillary facilities for labour at his own expense and to standards and scales as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.
4. **Drinking Water:** In every workplace, there shall be provided and maintained at suitable places, easily accessible to labour, a sufficient supply of cold water fit for drinking. Where drinking water is obtained from an intermittent public water supply each workplace shall be provided with storage where drinking water shall be stored. Every water supply storage shall be at a distance of not less than 15 meters from any latrine drain or other source of pollution. Where water has to be drawn from an existing well, which is within such proximity of latrine drain or any other source of pollution, the well shall be properly chlorinated before water is drawn from it for drinking. All such wells shall be entirely closed in and be provided with a trap door which shall be dust and water-proof.

A reliable pump shall be fitted to each covered well, the trap door shall be kept locked and opened only for cleaning or inspection which shall be done at least once a month.

5. **Washing and Bathing places:** Adequate washing and bathing places shall be provided separately for men and women. Such places shall be kept in clean and drained condition.
6. **Scale of Accommodation in Latrines and Urinals:** These shall be provided within the precincts of every workplace latrines and urinals in an accessible place, and the accommodation, separately for each of these, shall not be less than at the following scales:

	No.of Seats
a) Where number of persons does not exceed 50	2
b) Where number of persons exceed 50 but does not exceed 100	3
c) For additional persons	3 Per 100 or part thereof.

In particular cases, the Engineer-in-charge shall have the power to increase the requirement, where necessary.

7. **Latrines and Urinals:** Except in workplaces provided with water flushed latrines connected with a waterborne sewage system, all latrines shall be provided with receptacles on dry-earth system which shall be cleaned at least four times daily and at least twice during working hours and kept in a strictly sanitary condition. Receptacles shall be tarred inside and outside at least once a year.

If women are employed, separate latrine and urinals, screened from those for men and marked in the vernacular in conspicuous letters "For Women only" shall be provided on the scale laid down in rule 6. Those for men shall be similarly marked "For Men only" A poster showing the figure of a man and of a woman shall also be exhibited at the entrance to latrines for each sex. There shall be adequate supply of water close to latrines and urinals.

8. **Construction of Latrines:** Inside walls shall be constructed of masonry or other non-absorbent material and shall be cement-washed inside and outside at least once a year. The dates of cement washing shall be noted in a register maintained for the purpose and kept available for inspection. Latrines shall have at least thatched roof.
9. **Disposal of Excreta:** Unless otherwise arranged for by the local sanitary authority, arrangement for proper disposal of excreta by incineration at the workplace shall be made by means of a suitable incinerator approved by the local medical health and municipal or cantonment authorities. Alternatively local excreta may be disposed off by putting a layer of night soil at the Bottom of pucca tank prepared for the purpose and

covering it with a 15 cm. layer of waste or refuse and then covering it with a layer of earth for a fortnight (when it will turn into manure).

The contractor shall, at his own expenses, carry out all instruction issued to him by the Engineer-in-charge to effect proper disposal of soil and other conservancy work in respect of Contractor's work-people or employees on the Site. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of any charges which may be levied by municipal or cantonment authority for execution of such work on his behalf.

10.Provision of shelters during rest: At every workplace there shall be provided, free of cost, four suitable sheds, two for meals and two others for rest, separately for use of men and women labour. Height of each shelter shall not be less than 3 meters from floor level to lowest part of roof. Sheds shall be kept clean and space provided shall be on the basis of at least 0.5 sq.m. per head.

11.Crèches: At a place at which 20 or more women workers are ordinarily employed, there shall be provided at least one hut for use of children under the age of 6 years of such women. Huts shall not be constructed to a standard lower than that of thatched roof, mud floor and walls with wooden planks spread over mud floor and covered with matting.

Huts shall be provided with suitable and sufficient openings, for light and ventilation. There shall be adequate provision of sweepers to keep the places clean. There shall be two 'dais' in attendance. Sanitary utensils shall be provided to the satisfaction of local medical, health and municipal or cantonment authorities. Use of huts shall be restricted to children, their attendants and mothers of children.

When the number of women workers is more than 25 but less than 50, the Contractor shall provide at least one hut and one Dais to look after children of women workers.

Size of crèche (s) shall vary according to the number of women workers employed. Creche(s) shall be properly maintained and necessary equipment like toys, etc. provided.

12.Canteen: A cooked food canteen on a moderate scale shall be provided for the benefit of workers wherever it is considered necessary.

13.Planning, setting and erection of the above mentioned structures shall be approved by the Engineer-in-charge, and the whole of such temporary accommodation shall at all times during the progress of the works be kept tidy and in a clean and sanitary condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge and at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall conform generally to sanitary requirements of local medical, health and municipal or cantonment authorities and at all times adopt such precautions as may be necessary to prevent soil pollution of the site.

On completion of the works the whole of such temporary structures shall be cleared away, all rubbish burnt, excreta or other disposal pits or trenches filled in and effectively sealed off and the whole of site left clean and tidy to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge, and at the Contractor's expenses.

14.Anti-malarial precautions: The Contractor shall, at his own expense, conform to all anti-malarial instructions given to him by the Engineer-in-charge, including filling up of any borrow pits which may have been dug by him.

15.Enforcement: The Inspecting Officer mentioned in the Contractors Labour Regulations or any other officer nominated in his behalf by the Engineer-in-Charge shall report to the Engineer-in-Charge all cases of failure on the part of the Contractor and or his sub-contractors to comply with the provisions of these Rules either wholly or in part and the Engineer-in-Charge shall impose such fines and other penalties as are prescribed in the conditions.

61. TERMS AND CONDITIONS REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH VARIOUS LABOUR LAWS BY THE CONTRACTORS FOR BHEL

1. The Contractor shall not employ in connection with the work any person who has not completed 18 years of age.
2. The Contractor shall in respect of labour employed by him either directly or through subcontractors, comply with or cause to be complied with the following statutory provisions and rules and in regard to all matters provided therein.
 - a) The Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970 and the related Tamil Nadu Rules.
 - b) The Minimum Wages Act 1948 and the related Tamil Nadu Rules.
 - c) The Payment of Wages Act 1936 and the related Tamil Nadu Rules.
 - d) The Factories Act 1948 and the related Tamil Nadu Rules.
 - e) The Employee's Provident Fund & Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952.
 - f) The Employees State Insurance Act 1948.
 - g) The Workmen Compensation Act 1923.
 - h) The Industrial Disputes Act 1947.
 - i) **The Payment of Bonus Act 1965.**

and any other law or modifications to the above or to the Rules made thereunder from time to time.

REGISTRATION AND LICENSING

3. Every Contractor shall register his name with the Welfare Section of BHEL before taking up the work awarded to him by giving the following information and getting a Code Number:
 - a) The Name of the Contractor
 - b) Nature of Contract Work
 - c) Period of work
 - d) Number of maximum labour employed by him on any one day
 - e) License No. & Date (Applicable in case of contractor employing 20 or more workers)
 - f) Whether enrolled for PF, ESI, etc., and enrolment No.

This information is called for, for the purpose of informing the Inspectorate of Factories whenever they call for information regarding contracts.

4. The Contractor employing 20 or more workmen is required to obtain license from the authorities (The Deputy Chief Inspector of Factories / Assistant Commissioner of Labour as the case may be). The license shall be amended and / or renewed wherever, there is an increase in the workmen employed by him or in the event of contract being extended or renewed. The Contractor shall inform the licence number to the BHEL Management before taking up the work.
5. The Contractor (Licensed or unlicensed) shall promptly furnish every information and document required by BHEL authorities for the purpose of fulfilling their obligations as Principal Employer and / or Occupier of the Factory and shall render all necessary assistance for the same.

WAGES

CONTRACTOR

Page **110** of **157**

ACCEPTING OFFICER

6. The tenderer has to ensure payment of Minimum Wages as per Tamil Nadu State Minimum Wages as applicable under law from time to time.

Also the labourers shall be paid a minimum bonus which shall be 8.33% as per the payment of Bonus Act 1965 for the total wages paid (i.e.) Payment of minimum wages .

The Contractor shall have to remit EPF & ESI contributions at the rates applicable under law to the authorities concerned for the total wages paid (i.e.) Payment of minimum wages.

At present the Tamil Nadu State Government Minimum wages declared is enclosed for your reference. Normally the revision will be with effect from 1st April of every year. Tenderers are requested to quote their offer after taking into account of the above factor also.

S.No.	Category	Minimum Basic Wages per day (in Rs.)	Minimum DA per day (in Rs.)	Total Minimum Wages per day (in Rs.)
1	Unskilled Worker	258.50	236.19	494.69
2	Semi-Skilled Worker	271.00	236.19	507.19
3	Skilled Worker	278.50	236.19	514.69
4	Supervisor	295.00	236.19	531.19

7. The Contractor shall fix wage periods in respect of which wages shall be payable. No wage period shall exceed one month.
8. The Contractor shall ensure payment of wages to the contract labour employed by him within three days from the end of wage period in case the wage period is one week or a fortnight and in all other cases before 10th day of the following month.
9. All Payment of wages shall be made on working days at the work site and during the working time and on date notified in advance. In case the work is completed before the expiry of the wage period final payment shall be made within 48 hours of the last working day.
10. Where the employment of any worker is terminated by or on behalf of the Contractor, the wages earned by him shall be paid before the expiry of the second working day from the day on which his employment is terminated.
11. Wages due to every worker shall be paid to him direct or to the person authorized by him in this behalf. All wages shall be paid in current coin or currency in both.
12. The Contractor shall ensure the disbursement of wages in the presence of such authorized representative of BHEL Management.
13. The above payment shall be verified by the authorized officer / representative of BHEL with the following certificate of the payment sheet "Certified that the amount shown in Column No..... has been paid to the workmen concerned in my presence onat....."
14. A certificate of payment shall be furnished in duplicate by the Contractor to the Engineer in charge each month in Form 'A'.

CONTRACTOR

Page 111 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

15. A notice showing the wage period and the place and time of disbursement of wages shall be displayed at the place of work and a copy to be sent to the Welfare Department by the Contractor under acknowledgement.
16. Notices showing the rate of wages, weekly rest days, hours of work, wage period, date of payment of wages, names and addresses of the Inspector having jurisdiction, the date of unpaid wages shall be displayed in Tamil and English in conspicuous places at the establishment and at work site by the Contractor. The Contractor shall inform the BHEL Management every month the details of contract labour engaged for contract in this following form :
 - a) Serial Number
 - b) Location
 - c) Period of work
 - d) No. of contract labour engaged during the month
 - e) No. of days worked
 - f) No. of men worked
 - g) Wages paid to workers

The above statement shall be furnished to BHEL Management at the end of every month.

REGISTERS AND RECORDS AND COLLECTION OF STATISTICS

17. The following documents / formats under Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970 and Tamil Nadu Rules thereunder shall be maintained by each contractor.
 - a) Register of persons employed by the Contractor
 - b) Employment Card
 - c) Service Certificate
 - d) Muster Roll, Wage Register, Deduction Register, Wage slip, Overtime Register, Register of Fines, Register of Advances etc.,
18. The Contractor shall display the abstract of the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act and the Rules thereunder both in English and Tamil.
19. Half yearly Return shall be sent by the Contractor in duplicate to the Licensing Officer.
20. The Contractor shall submit the returns required under the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970 periodically to BHEL Management.
21. The Contractor shall without fail give up to date information in writing of the attendance of the workers employed by him.
22. The Contractor shall ensure that his workers keep and produce their Employment Card when coming to duty and take them back when leaving duty.
23. All the above registers and records shall be preserved in original for a period of three years. All the registers, records and notice maintained under the Act and rules shall be produced on demand by Inspector or any authority under the Act.

WORKING HOURS AND WORKING CONDITIONS

24. No worker shall be required or allowed to work on Sunday unless he has or will have a holiday on anyone of the three days before or after the said day.

CONTRACTOR

Page **112** of **157**

ACCEPTING OFFICER

25. The Contractor shall inform BHEL Management in the prescribed form details of the contract workers scheduled to work on Sunday, the day of rest and also indicate the substituted holiday in lieu thereof. This shall be intimated two days in advance before his workmen are booked for work on Sunday.
26. The contract labour working for more than nine hours in any day or for more than 48 hours in any week shall be paid wages at the rate of twice the ordinary rate of wages in accordance with the provisions of Sections 59 of the Factories Act 1948.
27. The Contractor shall provide all safety devices and personal protective equipment to his workmen at his own cost and shall ensure that his workmen wear / use such devices or equipment provided to them while doing the work and there should not be any relaxation on this.
28. The Contractor shall give four paid National Holidays to his workers, viz., 26th January, 1st May, 15th August and 2nd October.
29. The Contractor shall ensure that his workmen vacate the premises after the shift is over.
30. The Contractor shall give leave with wages to his workmen who have worked for a period of 240 days or more in the Factory premises during a calendar year. This leave shall be allowed during the subsequent calendar year at the rate of one day for every 20 days of work performed by the worker during the previous calendar year. The worker whose services commences on a day other than the first of January shall be entitled to leave with wages at the above rate (One day for every 20 days of work) only if he had worked for a minimum of 2 /3 of the total number of days in the remainder of the calendar year. This leave will be admissible only during the subsequent calendar year.
31. No woman worker shall be required or allowed to work in the Factory except between the hours of 6.00 A.M. and 7.00 P.M.
32. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions relating to Welfare and Health facilities as provided in the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970 read with the Tamil Nadu Contract Labour Rules 1975.

NOTICE OF ACCIDENTS

33. Notwithstanding anything contrary to this, in the event of accident the contractor shall be required to fill injury report and submit the Engineer in charge immediately and ensure the compliances of ESI / Workmen's compensation Act, Factories Act and Rules made thereunder. He shall also maintain a register of accident as per the Act.
34. The Contractor shall get the contract labour engaged by him insured under Workmen's Compensation policy from General Insurance Corporation of India before actually starting the work of contract. The insurance coverage should be for the entire period of Contract. The Contract shall comply with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act 1923. (This should be read in conjunction with the provisions of ESI Act)

COVERAGE UNDER THE ESI ACT / PF AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS ACT

35. The contractor shall ensure that all his workmen are covered under the Employee's State Insurance Act and produce to BHEL such Registration Number / Enrolment Number before executing the contract work.
36. The Contractor shall regularly pay the amount of contribution. i.e., employer's contributions as well as employees' contribution pursuant of the above scheme as fixed from time to time. The Contribution

CONTRACTOR

Page **113** of **157**

ACCEPTING OFFICER

payable presently is 1.75% wages to be recovered from his workmen and 4.75% of wages to be contributed by the Contractor. Contributions recovered from employee and contribution made by the contractor may be rounded to the next higher multiples of five paise.

37. The Contractor shall take note of any amendment that may be brought forth in the above contribution rate and act accordingly.
38. The contractor shall ensure that his workmen are covered under the EPF & Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952 and accordingly produce to the BHEL Management the registration / enrolment number before awarding of contract work. As per the existing provisions every worker shall be entitled and required to become a member of the fund. The employee's contribution payable at present is 12% of wages which will be recovered by the contractor from the wages of his workmen and the contractor should pay equal contribution. The contractor is also liable to pay any administrative charges in this behalf that may be decided from time to time. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure such contribution payable in respect of workmen employed through sub-contractors also.
39. The Contractor shall take note of any amendment in the rate of contribution payable under the scheme from time to time.
40. The Contractor shall within seven days of the close of every month submit to BHEL a statement showing the amount of contribution payable / paid for employees engaged by him or through him and shall also furnish to BHEL such information as Principal Employer is required to furnish under the provisions of the ESI Act and PF as well as the schemes made thereunder to the authorities concerned.
41. Whenever any sum of money is found to be recoverable from or payable by the contractor under the above Act, the sum shall be deducted from any sum that may be due or which at any time thereafter may become due to the Contractor under this contract or under any other contract or from his security deposit. In case the recoveries are not sufficient to satisfy the claim, the contractor shall pay the balance thereof on demand. In case any recoveries are made under this clause from security deposit, the contractor shall immediately thereafter pay such further sums as may be required to replenish the shortage caused by such recoveries in amount of security deposit.
42. The Contractor shall abide by all the labour and other laws applicable to contract labour / worker under this contract and shall at all times keep BHEL indemnified against all loses, claims, prosecutions under any law.
43. In case of non-compliance of any of the provisions of the Acts and in case BHEL having complied with the same, BHEL will be entitled to recover the same from the contractor / sub-contractor.
44. Non-exercise of any of the powers or rights available to BHEL hereunder or under any law, shall not in any way operate as waiver thereof.

Note: The Specimen forms for the following are available in BHEL.

- | | | | |
|----|-----------|---|--|
| 1) | Form 'A' | - | Payment Certificate |
| 2) | Form IV | - | Application for License |
| 3) | Form XIII | - | Register of Workmen employed by contractor |
| 4) | Form XIV | - | Employment Card |
| 5) | Form XV | - | Service Certificate |
| 6) | Form XVI | - | Muster Roll |
| 7) | Form XVII | - | Register of wages |
| 8) | Form XIX | - | Wage slip |

CONTRACTOR

Page 114 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

62.B.H.E.L SAFETY CODE

See Condition-20

1. Suitable scaffolds shall be provided for workmen for all work that cannot safely be done from the ground, or from solid construction except such short period of work as can be done safely from ladders. When a ladder is used an extra mazdoor shall be engaged for holding the ladder and if the ladder is used for carrying materials as well, suitable footholds and hand-holds shall be provided on the ladder and the ladder shall be given an inclination not steeper than $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 ($\frac{1}{4}$ horizontal and 1 vertical).
2. Scaffolding or staging more than 3.25 meters above the ground or floor, swung or suspended from an overhead support or erected with stationary support, shall have a guard rail properly attached, bolted, braced and otherwise secured atleast 1 meter high above the floor or platform of such scaffolding or staging and extending along the entire length of the outside and ends thereof with only such openings as may be necessary for the delivery of materials. Such scaffolding or staging shall be so fastened as to prevent it from swaying from the building or structure.
3. Working platform, gangways, and stairways shall be so constructed that they do not sag unduly or unequally, and if height of a platform or gangway or stairway is more than 3.25 meters above ground level or floor level, it shall be closely bordered have adequate width and be suitably fenced, as described in 2 above
4. Every opening in floor of a building or in a working platform shall be provided with suitable means to prevent fall of persons or materials by providing suitable fencing or railing with a minimum height of 1 meter.
5. Safe means of access shall be provided to all working platforms and other working places. Every ladder shall be securely fixed. No portable single ladder shall be over 9 meters in length. Width between side rails in a rung, ladder shall in no case be less than 30 cm, for ladders upto and including 3 metres in length. For longer ladders this width shall be increased by atleast 6 mm for each additional 30 cm. of length. Uniform step spacing shall not exceed 30 cm.

Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger from electrical equipment. No materials on any of the sites shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public. The Contractor shall provide all necessary fencing and lights to protect public from accidents and shall be bound to bear expenses of defence of every suit action or other proceedings at law that may be brought by any person for injury sustained owing to neglect of the above precautions, and pay any damages and costs which may be awarded in any such suit, action or proceeding to any such person or which may with the consent of the Contractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such person.

6. Excavation and Trenching:

All trenches, 1.5 metres or more in depth, shall at all times be supplied with atleast one ladder for each 30 m length or fraction thereof. Ladder shall be extended from bottom of trench to atleast 1 metre above surface of the ground. Sides of a trench 1.5 metres or more in depth shall be stepped back to give suitable slope or securely held by timber bracing, so as to avoid the danger of sides collapsing. Excavated materials shall not be placed within 1.5 metres of the edge of trench or half the depth of trench, whichever is more. Cutting shall be from top to bottom. Under no circumstances shall undermining or undercutting be done.

7. **Demolition:** Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the process of the work:

CONTRACTOR

Page 115 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

- a) All roads and open areas adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected:
- b) No electric cable or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger over a cable or apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
- c) All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed, from risk of fire or explosion, or flooding. No floor, roof, or other part of a building shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render it unsafe.

8. All necessary personal safety equipment as considered adequate by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be available for use of persons employed on the site and maintained in a condition suitable for immediate use and the Contractor shall take adequate steps to ensure proper use of equipment by those concerned.

- a. Workers employed on mixing asphaltic materials cement and lime mortars/ concrete shall be provided with protective footwear and protective gloves.
- b. Those engaged in handling any material which is injurious to the eye shall be provided with protective goggles.
- c. Those engaged in welding works shall be provided with welder's protective eye-shields.
- d. Stone breaker shall be provided with protective goggles and protective clothing and seated at sufficiently safe intervals.
- e. When workers are employed in sewers and manholes which are in use, the Contractor shall ensure that manhole covers are opened and manholes are ventilated atleast for an hour before workers are allowed to get into them. Manholes so opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or boards to prevent accident to public.

The Contractor shall not employ men below the age of 18 and women on the work of painting with products containing lead in any form. Whenever men above the age of 18 are employed on the work of lead painting, the following precautions shall be taken:

- i. No paint containing lead or lead products shall be used except in the form of paste or ready-made paint.
- ii. Suitable face masks shall be supplied for use by workers when paint is applied in the form of spray or a surface having lead paint is dry rubbed and scraped.
- iii. Overalls shall be supplied by the Contractor to workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable working-painters to wash during on cessation of work.

9. When work is done near any place where there is risk of drowning, all necessary equipment shall be provided and kept ready for use and all necessary steps taken for prompt rescue of any person in danger and adequate provision made for prompt first aid treatment of all injuries likely to be sustained during the course of the work.

10. Use of hoisting machine and tackles including their attachments, anchorage and supports shall conform to the following:

a.

CONTRACTOR

Page 116 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

- i. These shall be of good mechanical construction, sound material and adequate strength and free from defects and shall be kept in good working order.
 - ii. Every rope used in hoisting or lowering materials or as a means of suspension shall be of durable quality and adequate strength, and free from defects.
- b. Every crane driver or hoisting appliance operator shall be properly qualified and no person under the age of 21 years shall be in charge of any hoisting machine including any scaffolding winch or give signals to operator.
 - c. In case of every hoisting machine and of every chain, ring, hook, shackle, swivel and pulley block used in hoisting or lowering or as means of suspension, safe working load shall be ascertained by adequate means. Every hoisting machine and all gear referred to above shall have the safe working load plainly marked there on, In case of a hoisting machine having a variable safe working load, each safe working load and the conditions under which it is applicable shall be clearly indicated. No part of any machine or any gear referred to above in this paragraph shall be loaded beyond the safe working load except for the purpose of testing.
 - d. In case of departmental machine, safe working load shall be notified by the Engineer-in-Charge. As regards contractor's machine the Contractor shall notify safe working load of each machine to the Engineer-in-Charge whenever he brings it to site of work and get it verified by the Engineer-in-Charge.
 11. Motors, gearing, transmission, electric wiring and other dangerous parts of hoisting appliances shall be provided with efficient safeguards; hoisting appliances shall be provided with such means as will reduce to the minimum risk of accidental descent of load. Adequate precautions shall be taken to reduce to the minimum risk of any part of a suspended load becoming accidentally displaced. When workers are employed on electrical installations which are already energized, insulating mats, working apparel such as gloves, sleeves and boots, as may be necessary shall be provided. Workers shall not wear any rings, watches carry keys or other materials which are good conductors of electricity.
 12. All scaffolds, ladders and other safety devices mentioned or described herein shall be maintained in a safe condition and no scaffold, ladder or equipment shall be altered or removed while it is in use. Adequate washing facilities shall be provided at or near the places of work.
 13. These safety provision shall be brought to the notice of all concerned by display on a notice board at a prominent place at the work spot. Persons responsible for ensuring compliance with the Safety Code shall be named thereon by the Contractor.
 14. To ensure effective enforcement of the rules and regulations relating to safety precautions, arrangements made by the Contractor shall be open to inspection by the Engineer-in-Charge or his representatives and the Inspecting Officers as defined in the Contractor's Labour Regulations.
 15. Notwithstanding the above conditions 1 to 14, the Contractor is not exempted from the operation of any other Act or Rule in force.

FORM OF REGISTER OF WORKMEN

(Regulation-7)

- i. Name and address of the Contractor-----
- i. Number and date of the **WORK ORDER & CONTRACT AGREEMENT** -----
- iii. Name and address of the department awarding the contract-----
- iv. Nature of the Contract and location of the work-----
- v. Duration of the Contract-----

Sl. No	Name and surname of the workers	Age & Sex Name	Father's / Husband's Name	Nature of employment Designation.	Permanent / Home address of Employee (Village, Distt. Thana).	Present address of employment	Date of commencement leaving of employment	Date of termination or of the employee.	Signature or thumb impression	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

CONTRACTOR

ACCEPTING OFFICER

**FORM OF EMPLOYMENT CARD
(Regulation-8)**

i Name and Sex of the Worker-----
 ii Father's / Husband's Name -----
 iii Address -----
 iv Age or Date of birth-----
 v Identification mark -----
 Particulars of next of kin (wife/husband and children, if any, or of dependent next of kin in case the worker has no wife/ husband or child):-
 Name-----
 Full address of Dependents
 (Specify Village, Dist., and State)-----

Sl. No	Name & Address of employer (specify Whether a contractor or a sub contractor). work done	Particulars of location of worksite and description of employed from..... to.....)	Total period for which the worker is employed	Actual number of days worked	Leave number of days should be specified).	Nature of worker.	Wage Work done by the	Total rate With	REMARKS by the Worker during the period shown Under Col.5.	Signature Wage earned	of the Employee
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	

N.B:- For a worker employed at one time on piece-work basis and at another on daily wages, relevant entries in respect of each type of employment should be made separately.

CONTRACTOR

ACCEPTING OFFICER

**FORM OF WAGE SLIP
(Regulation-9)**

i. Name of the Contractor -----

ii. Place -----

1. Name of the worker with
father's / husband's name.
2. Nature of employment.
3. Wage period.
4. Rate of Wages payable
5. Total attendance / Unit of work done.
6. Dates on which overtime worked
7. Overtime Wages.
8. Gross Wages payable.
9. Total deductions (indicating nature of deductions)
10. Net wages payable.

Contractor's Signature /
Thumb impression.

Employees' Signature/
Thumb impression.

FORM OF REGISTER OF FINES (Regulations No.10 vii)

Sl. No.	Name	Father's / Husband's name	Sex	Department	Nature and date of the offence for which fine imposed	Whether workmen showed cause against fine or not, if so, enter date	Rate of wages	Date and amount of fine imposed	Date on which fine realised	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

CONTRACTOR

Page 121 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

FORM OF REGISTER OF WAGES-CUM-MUSTER ROLL

(Regulation – 9)

- i. Name and address of the Contractor-----
- ii. No. & Date of the Contract Agreement /Work Order-----
- a. Name and address of the department awarding the Contract-----
- b. Nature of the Contract and location of the work-----
- c. Duration of the Contract-----
- d. Wage period-----

		Fair Wage Wages payable paid				Overtime Worked		Deduction from wages															
Serial Number	Name and Surname of the worker	Father's/Husband's name	Sex	Designation and Nature of work	Daily attendance (No. of units worked 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,.,31)	Total attendance Units	Basic	D.A. & other allowance	Basic	D.A. & other allowance	Date	No.of hours.	Overtime wages earned.	Total wages paid	*Fine	Deduction for damage or loss	House rent	Recovery of advances	Other deductions	Net wages payable	Date of payment	Signature of thumb impression of the worker	Remarks
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Reasons to be recorded in Column 24.																							

CONTRACTOR

ACCEPTING OFFICER

**FORM OF REGISTER OF DEDUCTIONS FOR DAMAGES OR LOSS CAUSED TO THE B.H.E.L.
BY THE NEGLECT OR DEFAULT OF THE EMPLOYED PERSONS
Regulation No 10 (vii)**

Sl. No	Name	Father's / Husband's Name	Sex	Departm ent	Damage or loss caused with date	Whether worked showed cause against deductio n if so, enter date	Date & amount of deductio n imposed	Number of Instal- ment, if any	Date on which total amount realised	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

CONTRACTOR

Page 123 of 157

ACCEPTING OFFICER

GENERAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO BE FOLLOWED AT WORK SITE DURING EXECUTION

The following safety measures should be strictly adhered to during execution of works at sites.

- i. Providing the working platform with toe board and handrail for continuous working at heights.
- ii. Providing safety belt and life line at all times for men working at heights.
- iii. Providing dust or fume respirator in places where dust and fume concentration exists.
- iv. Providing goggles and welding screens.
- v. Providing acid and alkali proof rubber gloves for handling acid and alkali and chemical which are corrosive.
- vi. Providing rubber gloves for working on electrical works.
- vii. Ensuring proper lashing of the components while being transported in vehicles.
- viii. The vehicles must have side supports or have body to support the materials conveyed.
- ix. The materials should not be allowed to extend or overflow the sides of the vehicles.
- x. Materials should not be allowed to overhang from the rear edge of the body of the vehicle.
- xi. Driver of the vehicle must possess license.
- xii. Vehicle must not be overloaded prescribed limits.
- xiii. Red flags and lights for parts projecting from the body of vehicle must be provided.
- xiv. The speed restrictions within the factory premises must be strictly adhered to.
- xv. The gas cylinders must be always handled on trolleys or kept tied down not in use. They should never be rolled as Roller for conveying.
- xvi. Cylinders should not be used without regulators.
- xvii. All excavations must be barricaded and red lamps must be provided.
- xviii. All electrical connections must be properly earthed.
- xix. No work should be taken up for execution inside shop floor, without obtaining necessary work permit.
- xx. Providing helmet, safety belt, etc., for high level work and sufficient number of Industrial Safety nets at appropriate level to safeguard the persons working at high level particularly in trusses, girders, roofing etc., of industrial and high roof buildings.
- xxi. The contractor should maintain a register regarding the driver license particulars.
- xxii. All personal protective equipment conform with standard specification as per the details given in the code of conduct.

Contractor including their sub-contractors, agents and labour engaged on the work are required to scrupulously adhere to the safety regulations, safety precautions and measures. Any violation thereof will invite punitive action being taken against them. Also contractors with frequent violations of safety regulations will not be entrusted with further work in this organization.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO BE OBSERVED WHILE TRANSPORTING MATERIALS

I. VEHICLE

1. Vehicles carrying material should have proper registration documents and must be produced on demand by our Security Staff.
2. The light on right side, i.e., over the drivers cabin shall be in working condition.
3. Both the head lights as well as park lamps must be in working conditions.

II. MOVEMENT OF VEHICLE

1. The vehicle should not travel at more than 20 km.ph in our premises.
2. The Driver of the vehicle must possess heavy duty license and produce on demand by the Security Staff.
3. Vehicles carrying inflammable liquids in the tank containers should have grounding chain or the tank should be coated with insulating material also to avoid Static Electricity.
4. In road junctions, speed breakers and railway crossing, the speed should be lowered and vehicle should proceed cautiously.
5. The driving should 'KEEP TO THE LEFT' at all places.
6. The vehicle should not be parked in road which could obstruct the vehicular traffic.
7. No person other than driver should be allowed to sit or stand on the prime mover or trailer.
8. The vehicle should pass only through the approved routes. Short cuts should be forbidden.
9. There must be a safe distance behind another moving truck.
10. The driver should avoid making quick starts, jerky stops or quick turns at excessive speed.

III. SHIPPING

1. Strong side supports should be provided on both sides of the trailer. The side supports should be fixed in such a way that it cannot be removed even temporarily.
2. Adequate packing must be given for easy slinging operation. The packing materials should be good enough to withstand the load.
3. The stacking of loads in the truck should be evenly placed. The load should not be heaped together or dumped over the chassis.
4. The loaded materials should be fastened tightly with 'WIRE ROPE'. Manila rope or coir rope should not at all be used. There must be side packing such as gunny or rubber tyre between the sharp edge of the job and wire rope in order to avoid cut in the wire rope.
5. There must be minimum two fastenings and it should be more in case of lengthier loads.
6. The wire rope should be in sound conditions i.e, there should not be links, knots or bristles etc.
7. The wire rope ends should be clamped with 'U' clamps.
8. The load on the truck should not be beyond its standard capacity. The carrying capacity must be clearly marked on the trailer also.
9. The loose pieces should be bundled before loading on the truck.
10. There must be red flags or red lamps for the lengthy loads which extend beyond chassis.
11. The load should not be over hanging more than 3 ft. from the end of the body.
12. The materials should not be stacked too high to avoid hitting against live electric lines.
13. While transporting the scraps, there must be wire knitting cover to prevent falling of scrap.

IV. GENERAL:

The vehicles should not be moved directly inside the production building in case the materials are to be unloaded there. But the vehicle should be parked outside the building and the driver should ascertain the passage as well as the unloading points with the help of shop officials. This will avoid the congestion of blocking of traffic in the gangway.

BHEL-Trichy : Contractor Safety Guidelines

Following are the points to be ensured for the safety of contract employees.

I. Identity and Entry:

1. The contractors to give identity card to their employees with full details like employee name, company name, age, blood group, contact person with phone no. etc.
2. The contractors not to employ people whose age is below 18 years.
3. HR/Welfare will issue passes to the trained employees only.
4. Welfare has to arrange for necessary infrastructure (biometric entry) for enrolment of new contract workers. Biometric entry system will be made available in North Gate and Unit 2 initially.
5. The data of daily entry of contract workers through biometric will be made available online to the contract awarding departments HR/Welfare.

II. Training:

1. Safety, first aid and fire fighting training to be given to two responsible persons in each contract and they should take care of their groups on day to day working.
2. This shall be done within a period of 2 weeks after awarding of fresh contract.
3. For ongoing contracts the contractors has to identify the persons to be trained within a period of 2 weeks.
4. Driving/operation of Crane/jumbo/Fork lift etc are to be done only by authorized persons.

III. Dress Code:

1. Male employees should enter gates only with Safety shoes, Pants-Shirts, (Dothi, Lungi not permitted).
2. Female employees should enter gates only with Safety shoes. Loose dress must be avoided. (A shirt over saree /chudithar is a must).
3. Normal shoes are acceptable for office area work only.
4. Employees working in canteens can wear sandex.
5. Welfare will finalize and indicate a color coding to be provided in the dresses used by contract employees for uniformity and easy identification of the contract workers.

IV. Procedures:

1. Smoking, audio-playing (mobile phone, iPod, inbuilt music systems etc in the vehicles.) are banned within the factory premises.
2. Moving to unrelated areas must be strictly avoided by the contract employees entering to the other areas only with knowledge of concerned department.
3. Procedure (SOP) given from user departments are to be adopted for all operations and maintenance – e.g. tank cleaning, ET plant maintenance, Sewage maintenance, Oxidation pond maintenance, operation of substation, transformer maintenance etc. User departments agreed to generate procedures incase if not available already (Snake catching, Monkey catching, Honey comb removal etc.).
4. Adequate precautions to be taken while waste removal like paint sludge removal, chromic sludge removal, phenol and tar removal by contract employees.
5. The contractor should clearly inform the hazards involved to the employees MSDS to be displayed.
6. The contract employees involved in tank cleaning, ET plant maintenance, Oxidation pond maintenance should know swimming and strict monitoring should be ensured.
7. Line clearance(LOTO)procedure to be followed during bulb changing, electrical substation maintenance, DSL maintenance, furnace instrumentation etc.
8. Work permits to be obtained for jobs like work at height, excavation, blasting, hot work, pipe line work, roof light maintenance, work at confined space like cellar.
9. Users agreed to initiate the permits for all the works mentioned in the table given below to safety mgt for clearance.

BHEL-Trichy : Contractor Safety Guidelines

Work Permit Instructions

SI No	Works	Instruction
1	Construction, erection & Commission of new and modification of existing civil structure	The contract workers employed shall have sufficient job knowledge shall follow the procedures and dress code
2	Periodical Civil maintenance work at height	Only experienced people shall be allowed to carry out the work at height. Physically fit without any vertigo problem. Wear safety belt and use life line, Net etc.
3	Work at height - including roof light maintenance and furnace work	Only experienced and qualified electrician shall be allowed to carry out the work at height. Physically fit without any vertigo problem. Wear safety belt and use life line, Net etc.
4	Welding work at process plant including pipe lines, PG and acetylene plant	Only experienced people shall be allowed to carry out the work at height. Shall take care of nearby pipeline, remove all flammable materials. Get help from fire service.
5	Crane erection and modification work	Only experienced people shall be allowed to carry out the work. Wear safety belt and use life line. Net etc. Remove all loose material
6	Excavation and Blasting.	Some lapse is noticed obtaining Excavation permit, shall be strictly followed. Only licensed holder shall carry out blasting, accountability shall be properly maintained for the explosives, unauthorised/unapproved explosives shall not allowed. Only authorised equipment shall be used for blasting
7	Fragile roof work	Only experienced people shall be allowed to carry out the work at the fragile roof. Physically fit without any vertigo problem. Wear safety belt and use life line. Net etc. They shall be properly instructed before going to the roof.
8	Confined space work, cellars, furnace ducts	Oxygen level to be checked before work, proper breathing apparatus to be used. Only experienced people shall be allowed to carry out the work at cellars/confined space

10. Specified Speed limit 20 kmph to be followed by all the vehicles entered in factory premises.

11. Procedure given by user departments for spray painting, brush painting and dip painting should be followed. Paint sludge removal, empty tin removals etc. are to be periodically carried out and sent to disposal stores.

BHEL-Trichy : Contractor Safety Guidelines

B. Electrical Contractors:

1. Must ensure proper care before working on electrical lines.
2. Must have obtained line clearance/work permit for all electrical work, panel board cleaning, roof light changing, cable trench works and works in confined areas.
3. After completion of the work the line clearance/ permits must be closed.
4. Must remove all the left out choke, bulbs, tools, fasteners etc. after completion of the work (working on height).
5. Portable machines, lines drilling machines must be with proper plug points.
6. Unused new cables and fittings are to be returned to the concerned. Old cables/ used cables are to be removed and returned properly.

C. Painting Contractors:

1. Must know the characters of paints, thinners, solvents etc before handling.
2. User departments and the contractor must provide Materials Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for the contract employees involved in painting work.
3. Contractors should provide respirators to the employees doing painting work.
4. User departments should ensure training for contract employees in Fire prevention, fire fighting etc.
5. The training shall be through Fire/Security department.
6. Contract employees must take adequate precaution to prevent fire while working.

D. Civil Contractors:

1. Employees working in Civil constructions should be familiar with the relevant work viz masonry work construction, tiles, partition, floor elevated work etc.
2. Tools, equipment pertaining to their works must be in good condition and with valid certificates. The workers employed must be skill ful enough to complete the work- roof work, work at height, excavation blasting etc.
3. Contractors must check the health of employees specific to occupation periodically and furnish evidence to welfare department/ BHEL. This is a must for the works like working at height, Jack hammering, sewage cleaning etc.
4. Vehicles used for construction works like lorries, excavation equipments (JCB), Mixing machines etc., are sound in operating condition.

BHEL-Trichy : Contractor Safety Guidelines

5. User departments should ensure that the applicable procedures are clearly understood by contract employees involved in civil maintenance viz flooring, floor cleaning, building maintenance, water line, pipe lines, storm water, ETP Maintenance etc. The adherence to the procedures must be ensured by contract supervisor.
6. The operators should be licensed, trained and authorized persons. Valid certificates/ documents must be shown on demand.
7. Employees should remove the waste materials from the work spot after completing the works.

E. Transport Contractors:

1. Vehicles carrying materials should have proper registration documents and must be produced on demand to BHEL security staff.
2. The driver of the vehicle must possess valid heavy duty license, vision Test certificates & relevant valid vehicle documents as per the factory Rules and to be produced on demand to the security staff.
3. The cleaner should be knowledgeable enough to give correct direction. Also should not drive inside or take training inside. Every vehicle should have pair of skilled driver and cleaner.
4. No persons other than driver should be allowed to sit or stand on the Prime Movers of the trailer.
5. Should not do Cooking, Bathing, Vehicle cleaning etc. within the premises.
6. The lights on right side (i.e.) over driver's cabin should be in working condition.
7. Both the head lights as well as park lamps must be in working condition.
8. The tire, brake, horn, turning lamps, etc must be in good conditions.
9. The vehicle should not be parked in the road in such a way to cause obstruction to vehicular traffic.
10. There must be a safe distance behind another moving truck.
11. If vehicle got break down, they should attend maintenance work and ensure to avoid oil and grease spillage & traffic issues.
12. Drivers should not do material handling activities.
13. Must not stand under/close to load while lifting the materials
14. Speed limit 20 km/hr to be maintained inside the factory premises.

BHEL-Trichy : Contractor Safety Guidelines

F. Shipping:

1. Strong side supports should be provided on both sides of the trailer. The side supports should be fixed in such a way that it cannot be removed even temporarily.
2. Adequate packing must be given for easy slinging operations. The packing materials should be good enough to withstand the load.
3. The stacking of loads on the truck should be evenly placed. The load should not be heaped together or dumped over the chassis.
4. The load on the truck should not be beyond its standard capacity. The carrying capacity must be clearly marked on the trailers also.
5. The loaded materials should be fastened tightly with wire rope. Coil rope should not at all be used.
6. There must be side packing such as gunny, rubber-tire between the sharp edges of the job and Wire rope in order to avoid cut in the wire rope.
7. There must be minimum two fastening and it should be more in case of lengthier loads.
8. The loose pieces should be bundled before loading on the truck.
9. There must be red flags or red lamps for the lengthy load which extend beyond chassis.
10. The materials should not be stacked too high to avoid hitting against live electric lines.
11. Must not lift beyond the capacity (SWL) of mobile cranes.
12. Must keep valid certificates for the individual (inclusive of vision Test certificates) and lifting equipment.
13. Should not use mobile cranes for transporting and dragging

VII Travels/Taxi Contractors:

1. Must have valid documents like Driving license, RC, Insurance, FC, Vision Test Certificate.
2. Max speed limit 20 KM/Hr must be followed, Timing prescribed for entry and exit to be strictly followed. Not to overtake inside the Premises.
3. Seat belt must be worn by taxi drivers, Park cars only in the permitted areas.
4. Using mobile phones while driving and playing iPod, inbuilt music systems etc in the vehicles. are banned within the factory premises.

BHEL-Trichy : Contractor Safety Guidelines

VIII Welfare:

1. The contractors are directed to generate PF number and ensure PF contribution remittance for all contract workmen engaged by them.
2. Bio-Metric Entry for Contract Workmen : Contractors have been directed to cover all the contract workmen engaged by them through Bio-Metric Entry System

XI Health Check up

Contractors must check the health of employees specific to occupation periodically and furnish evidence to welfare department/BHEL for updating. Specific test is a must apart from General Health checkup for the works like

1. Working at height- Vertigo test
2. Mobile crane operator- Vision test, audiometric test
3. Vehicle drivers- Vision test, audiometric test
4. Shot blasting operations- Lung function test, audiometric test
5. Canteen employees- Dermatitis
6. Jack hammering- Lung function test, audiometric test
7. Sewage cleaning- Lung function test,
8. Electro-plating- Skin and respiratory tract
9. Grinding - Lung function test, audiometric test
10. Spray painting - Skin and respiratory tract

X. Safety Equipment:

Contract employees must wear the PPEs relevant to the nature of work in addition to the safety shoes.

1. Welding - Welding Shield and goggles
2. Gas cutting - Aprons, Gas cutting goggles
3. Painting - PVC gloves, PVC apron, respirators
4. Electrical work - Electrical Resistance gloves, gum boots (during rain)
5. Work near hot furnace - Heat resistant gloves & Apron
6. Glass wool related works - Respirators, Barrier Cream
7. Slag removal, cleaning and grinding work - Goggles / dust respirators.
8. Handling of rough and sharp surfaced objects - Leather gloves
9. Sanitary work - Hand gloves, Gum boots
10. Concrete preparation - Gum boots Electrical
11. Work at height - Rubber gloves, Safety Belt, Fall arrestors, Life line Rope.

BHEL-Trichy : Contractor Safety Guidelines

XI. Violations:

The following will be treated as serious violations and appropriate actions are to be initiated by the users.

1. Employing people whose age is below 18 years.
2. Not wearing safety shoes or normal shoes (Contract employees will not be permitted after the security gates).
3. Not wearing PPEs.
4. Working without proper work permit.
5. Possession of mobile phones other than taxi drivers..
6. Using mobile phones while driving .
7. Unauthorized electrical connections .
8. Driving/operation of Crane/jumbo/Fork lift etc by unauthorized persons.
9. Unauthorized operation/driving of lorries, mobile cranes etc.
10. Smoking, alcohol, audio-playing etc.
11. Moving to unconnected areas.
12. Any willful act that creates unsafe conditions .

CHECK FOR HEALTH PERFORMANCE

Sl. No.	Activity	Hazard	Exposure Consequence	Check for	Periodicity
1	Concrete Dismantling	Emission of Dust & Noise	1	Lung function	Once in a Year
2	Concrete Mixing	Emission of Dust & Noise	1	Lung function	Once in a Year
3	Painting	Emission of Dust & fumes	1	Lung & throat function	Once in a Year
4	Cutting & Welding	Emission of fumes and gas. Exposure to Live wire	3	Eyes & Lung function	Once in a Year
5	Working on AC sheets	Emission of Dust	3	Lung function	Once in a Year
6	Sweeping of Roads	Emission of Dust	2	Lung function	Once in a Year
7	Collection and disposal of Sanitary waste	Foul smell & susceptibility to deacee.	3	Lung function and skin irritation	Once in a Year
8	Handling of Oxygen & Acetylene Cylinders	Leakage of gas	4	Throat irritation	Once in a Year
9	Cleaning of Manholes	Exposure to poisonous gas	4	Suffocation	Once in a Year
10	Cleaning of Overhead tank	Emission of Dust	1	Suffocation & skin irritation	Once in a Year

NOTE: Exposure Consequence

- 1.Slightly harmful
2. Harmful
- 3.Very harmful
4. Extremely harmful

PART - II _ PRICE BID (PB)

SCHEDULE 'A'

LIST OF WORKS AND PRICES

DETAILS & QUANTITIES of each item of work shown in the BILL OF QUANTITIES are only approximate. They are given as a guide for the purpose of tendering only and are liable to variation and alteration of the Competent Authority. The work under each item as executed shall be measured and priced at the corresponding rate quoted by the contractor in the BILL OF QUANTITIES

BILL OF QUANTITIES

Sl. No.	Appx. Qty.	Description of work	TNBP No.	Rate (Both in Unit fig & Words	Amount Rs. Ps.
AS PER SEPARATE SHEETS ATTACHED SHEETS IN PRICE BID					

'SCHEDULE B'

1. The following materials will be issued FREE of cost to contractor at BHEL Stores / Stock yard if specified in the BOQ and specifications.

Sl. No.	DESCRIPTION	PLACE OF ISSUE
1	Cement	BHEL Stores or Stock yard
2	M.S Rounds, C.T.D Bars & Structural Steel, rails and all railway materials, roof and side steel sheets	BHEL Stores or Stock yard

2. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to submit his demands for the above stores in writing atleast **seven days** in advance of the actual requirement.
3. Issue of Stores is subject of the availability at the place of issue cited above, items of stores to be issued by BHEL which are not available at the time of indenting by the contractor may be supplied by BHEL after necessary procurement. The contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of compensation for delay in the supply of stores by BHEL under any circumstances.
4. The materials will be issued only during the working hours of the BHEL Stores Department (8.00 a.m. to 4.30 p.m.). **Contractor shall have to transport them to the site of work at his own cost as soon as they are issued to him.**
5. The steel materials if issued will be in random lengths and sizes as stocked by the BHEL and the cost of all cutting, conversion, substitution and fabrication as well as wastage shall have to be borne by the Contractor.
6. The contractor shall from time to time render proper account of all materials issued to him by BHEL. If he fails to do so, no further issue of materials will be made to him and he will be held responsible for any delay in the execution of the work which may occur on this account.
7. Where Roof & side Sheets and accessories, Doors, Windows, Sanitary fittings, Special glasses or other items are issued free of cost to the contractor, the contractor will have to make good at his own cost any loss or damage to any part or whole of the items issued to him as above. All wastage within the premises limits as fixed by BHEL will be charged for at the prescribed issued rates of BHEL. Excess wastage will be charged for at punitive rates which will be 100% higher than the issue rates.
8. All surplus materials in good condition which are not returned to the BHEL Stores and quantities of materials consumed in excess of the max. permissible limit as fixed by BHEL shall be charged for at punitive rates.

The decision of the Engineer-in-charge as to the extent to which materials have been rendered surplus or consumed in excess of the actual requirements shall be final and conclusive and binding on the contractor.

SCHEDULE 'C'

ISSUE OF TOOLS AND PLANTS TO CONTRACTORS

Sl. No.	Qty.	Particulars	Details of BHEL Crew Supplied	Hire Charges Per unit Per Day	Place of Issue	Remarks
.....Nil.....						

- a. Machineries shall not be operated over time without the written permission of the Engineer-in-charge.
- b. All Coolies, Watermen etc., required shall be arranged by the contractor at his own expense.

SCHEDULE 'D'

NOTE: All Drawings are to be signed by the Contractor as well as the officer entering into contract.

SL. No.	DRAWING NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	NIL	NIL

SCHEDULE 'E'

LEAD STATEMENT

Sl. No.	Name of Material	Name of Source	Lead Particulars for Factory
1	NIL	BHEL	2 – 10 Km

BILL OF QUANTITIES

(No rate shall be written here. Quote based on this BOQ should be given online in xl-format, only in eProcurement portal)

Name of work: Annual Maintenance contract for Civil Works including construction of minor foundations, Plumbing, roof leakage in Masonry, RCC buildings , Carpentry works, Aluminium works, False ceiling, interior decoration works, Railway tracks, gantry tracks, main water supply lines and works related to function arrangements such as Stage, Shamiana etc., for BHEL-Trichy, factory complex ”

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
1	101A	113.00	Earthwork excavation (TRENCHES) in soils given below by mechanical means (Hydraulic excavator)/manual means and depositing the excavated earth at suitable places within the initial lead of 50 meter and initial lift of 1.5 meter for foundation in building works, roads, narrow drains, sewers, bridges, pipe lines etc., sectioning the subgrade to proper level and grade, watering and consolidating the subgrade to receive concrete bed, all as per standard specifications and instructions of Engineer-in-charge. All kinds of soil except rock	M3	112.52	12714.76
2	128B	39.02	Diluting and injecting chemical emulsion (BIFLEX T.C 2.5 EC in 20 L/Equivalent) for post-constructional anti-termite treatment, all as per standard specification. Rate includes cost of Chemical emulsion, labour charges and all other incidentals etc as per instructions of Engineer in charge. Along the external wall below concrete or masonry apron using chemical emulsion @ 2.25 litres per linear metre including drilling and plugging holes etc.	RM	64.71	2524.98
3	128D	20.00	Diluting and injecting chemical emulsion (BIFLEX T.C 2.5 EC in 20 L/Equivalent) for post-constructional anti-termite treatment, all as per standard specification. Rate includes cost of Chemical emulsion, labour charges and all other incidentals etc as per instructions of Engineer in charge. Treatment of existing masonry using chemical emulsion @ one litre per hole at 300 mm interval including drilling holes at 45 degree and plugging them with cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand) to the full depth of the hole.	RM	86.35	1727.00

CONTRACTOR SEAL & SIGN

Page 137 of 157 ACCEPTING OFFICER

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
4	128E	53.00	Diluting and injecting chemical emulsion (BIFLEX T.C 2.5 EC in 20 L/Equivalent) for post-constructional anti-termite treatment, all as per standard specification. Rate includes cost of Chemical emulsion, labour charges and all other incidentals etc as per instructions of Engineer in charge. Treatment at points of contact of wood work by chemical emulsion (in oil or kerosene based solution) @ 0.50 litre per hole by drilling 6 mm dia holes at downward angle of 45 degree at 150 mm centre to centre and sealing the same. Rate includes cost of kerosene, chemical emulsion.	RM	184.97	9803.41
5	129	10.00	Hire charges for engaging earth moving machinery (Hydraulic Excavator) to attend to channeling works at river bed, pipe line burst works, cleaning the areas including uprooting thorny plants/heavy jungles/trees etc.of all heights and leveling the areas thereafter including all debris etc., all as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Rate includes hire, fuel, operation charges, to and fro charges for machinery, all labour and all other incidentals etc., complete.	HR	983.88	9838.80
6	201f	32.00	Providing and laying in position plain cement concrete of specified grade including consolidation, curing etc. complete, all as per standard specifications. All works upto plinth level. Rate excludes cost of centring and shuttering. 1:4:8 with graded stone aggregate 40 mm nominal size.	M3	1707.04	54625.28
7	201H	21.00	Providing and laying in position plain cement concrete of specified grade including consolidation, curing etc. complete, all as per standard specifications. All works upto plinth level. Rate excludes cost of centring and shuttering. 1:4:8 with graded stone aggregate 20 mm nominal size.	M3	1893.79	39769.59
8	202E	7.00	Providing and laying in position specified grade of reinforced cement concrete including vibration charges, curing etc. complete but excluding cost of centring, shuttering, finishing and reinforcement.1:1.5:3 with graded stone aggregate 20 mm nominal size - Above plinth to floor five level.	M3	2482.17	17375.19

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
9	203	3.50	Straightening, cutting, bending, placing in position of MS/CTD bars and binding with MS binding wires of 18/20 gauge etc. for reinforcement of RCC works. Rate includes cover blocks, cost of binding wire , conveyance of MS/ CTD bars from BHEL stores to site of work, labour etc. complete. MS/CTD bars will be supplied by BHEL at Stores at free of cost.	MT	6654.10	23289.35
10	204A	20.00	Centring and shuttering including strutting, propping, assembling etc. and removal of form work. Upto a maximum height of 4.50 metre of each floor and also upto floor five level. Foundations, footings, bases of columns, equipment foundations, precast slabs, kerbs etc. for mass concrete.	M2	149.64	2992.80
11	204B	10.00	Centring and shuttering including strutting, propping, assembling etc. and removal of form work. Upto a maximum height of 4.50 metre of each floor and also upto floor five level. Walls (any thickness) including attached pilasters, plinth, stairs, chimney, shafts and string courses etc.	M2	260.86	2608.60
12	204D	21.00	Centring and shuttering including strutting, propping, assembling etc. and removal of form work. Upto a maximum height of 4.50 metre of each floor and also upto floor five level. Lintels, beams, plinth beams, girders, bressumers and cantilevers	M2	226.74	4761.54
13	204E	18.00	Centring and shuttering including strutting, propping, assembling etc. and removal of form work. Upto a maximum height of 4.50 metre of each floor and also upto floor five level. Columns, pillars, piers, abutments, posts and struts.	M2	332.47	5984.46
14	210	135.00	Providing, hoisting and fixing upto floor five level precast reinforced cement concrete elements like slabs etc. of 25 to 150 mm thick in required sizes with mix 1:2:4 using 10 to 20 mm size hard broken granite stone jelly for cupboards, shelves etc. including setting in cement mortar 1:3, cost of centring, shuttering and finishing with neat cement punning on exposed surfaces but excluding the cost of reinforcement and fabrication charges.	M3	5664.18	764664.30
15	214B	120.00	Providing and fixing RCC precast perforated lawn drain cover slabs of following thickness in mix 1:2:4 using graded stone aggregate 10 mm nominal size including moulding, shuttering, finishing, carrying and fixing in position etc., complete. Rate excludes reinforcement steel and fabrication charges. 50 mm thick	M2	144.54	17344.80

CONTRACTOR SEAL & SIGN

Page 139 of 157 ACCEPTING OFFICER

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
16	225	8.00	Labour charges for attending to spalling of concrete in ceiling of buildings. Scope of step by step activities are given:- i) Removing the loose concrete / plaster by knocking with a 2 lbs hammer, scrapping with steel wire brush and exposing the sound concrete. ii) Removing the rust in reinforcement by scraping with steel brush. iii) Washing the concrete surface and reinforcement. (By jetting water) iv) Applying passivator coat (2 K.G cement and 1 Lit. Roff bond repair) on rusted reinforcement and bond coat using CM 1:3 and Roff bond repair (5 K.G cement and 1 Lit. Roff bond repair) in layers of 6 mm thick to match with the existing surface. Roff bond repair mix shall be prepared in the proportion as directed by Engineer-in-charge. (or) Applying rust primer on the steel and maricrete mix to the surface to be attended to by adding water in proportion as directed by Engineer-in-charge in layers of 6 mm thick to match with the existing surface. v) Finishing the surface with clean trowel. Note:- i) Cement and the said chemicals will be supplied by BHEL at Stores at free of cost. ii) Rate includes scaffolding, tools, labour, incidentals etc. complete.	M2	95.26	762.08
17	301A	19.00	Random rubble masonry in foundation and basement in the mix given below including simultaneous flush pointing, all as per standard specifications. Cement mortar 1:5	M3	1588.13	30174.47
18	310C	23.00	Brick work with F.P.S bricks (second class ground moulded chamber bricks) of class designation 50/75 in foundation and plinth in: Cement mortar 1:5	M3	3028.91	69664.93
19	318	2400.50	Rectifying the wall cracks by chipping off the existing plastered surfaces to the required width, depth and applying cement slurry in the cracks to the required depth, making good all damages and finishing to match with the existing one by plastering with C.M 1:5, 12/15mm thick and a coat of white wash / snowcem / distemper etc. as the case may be.	M2	75.97	182365.99

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
20	320	90.00	Brick work with mechanized autoclaved fly ash lime bricks made up of fly ash, lime, gypsum and coarse sand / stone dust to size 230 mm x 110 mm x 70 mm or thereabouts confirming to IS 12894 of class designation 50 (min) in foundation, plinth and superstructure above plinth up to floor V level as per standard specifications and instructions of Engineer in charge In cement mortar 1:5	M3	3864.61	347814.90
21	401B	3.08	Providing best wooden frames for doors, windows, ventilators and other frames, wrought framed and fixed in position. All as per standard specifications and drawings. Rate includes cost of wood, holdfasts, other materials, labour etc. complete. In Country wood	M3	53456.24	164645.22
22	403	5.00	Labour charges for wrought and put up in position for all kinds of frames including fixing of holdfasts etc. complete. Rate excludes cost of wood and holdfasts.	M3	11327.34	56636.70
23	404A	3.00	Manufacture, supply and fixing best wooden door with frames and shutters comprising of fully panelled shutter of 35 mm thick and frame of size 95 x 70 mm including cost of holdfasts but excluding cost of furniture fittings and fitting charges. In Teak wood	M2	5576.70	16730.10
24	404B	2.00	Manufacture, supply and fixing best wooden door with frames and shutters comprising of fully panelled shutter of 35 mm thick and frame of size 95 x 70 mm including cost of holdfasts but excluding cost of furniture fittings and fitting charges. In Country wood	M2	2619.03	5238.06
25	405A	1.00	Manufacture, supply and fixing in position of 35 mm thick fully panelled best wooden door shutters. All as per standard specifications and drawings. (Excluding door frame) Rate excludes furniture fittings. In Teak wood (single leaved shutter)	M2	3915.84	3915.84
26	405C	6.00	Manufacture, supply and fixing in position of 35 mm thick fully panelled best wooden door shutters. All as per standard specifications and drawings. (Excluding door frame) Rate excludes furniture fittings. In Country wood (single leaved shutter)	M2	1836.36	11018.16

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
27	406A	7.00	Supply and fixing in position of 38/40mm thick best quality flush shutters solid core type of approved quality with formaldehyde bonded teak ply (both faces) and with teak wood internal lippings etc., complete all as per drawings and standard specifications but excluding cost of frame and furniture fittings. (Area of shutter only to be measured) Single leaved shutter	M2	3578.18	25047.26
28	408G	1.00	Manufacture, supply and fixing double leaved wooden window with best wood and type of shutters given below with wooden frames of size 95 x 70 mm including sizing and fixing of 12/16 mm dia M.S rods and holdfasts but excluding cost of M.S rods, furniture fittings etc. complete. In Country wood. 35 mm thick shutter with 4 mm pin headed glass panes.	M2	3475.88	3475.88
29	408J	7.00	Manufacture, supply and fixing double leaved wooden window with best wood and type of shutters given below with wooden frames of size 95 x 70 mm including sizing and fixing of 12/16 mm dia M.S rods and holdfasts but excluding cost of M.S rods, furniture fittings etc. complete. In Country wood. 35 mm thick shutter with partly panelled and partly glazed. (16 mm country wood panels and 4 mm plain glass panes)	M2	3600.97	25206.79
30	409I	3.00	Manufacture, supply and fixing in position of double leaved best wooden window shutters using 70 x 35 mm styles and rails, all as given below. All as per standard specifications and drawings. (Excluding window frame) Rate excludes window frame and furniture fittings. In Country wood. 35 mm thick shutter with 16 mm country wood panels.	M2	2325.69	6977.07
31	409J	8.00	Manufacture, supply and fixing in position of double leaved best wooden window shutters using 70 x 35 mm styles and rails, all as given below. All as per standard specifications and drawings. (Excluding window frame) Rate excludes window frame and furniture fittings. In Country wood. 35 mm thick shutter with partly panelled and partly glazed. (16 mm country wood panels and 4 mm plain glass panes)	M2	2227.38	17819.04

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
32	413C	1.20	Manufacture, supply and fixing in position of fully glazed shutter in best wooden frame of 35 mm thick for ventilator. Rate excludes ventilator frame and furniture fittings. In Country wood with 4 mm plain glass panes for shutter.	M2	1673.10	2007.72
33	414A	85.00	Labour charges for manufacturing the following wood work items either in teak or country wood and fixing in proper position at site of work. All as per standard specifications and drawings. Rate excludes cost of wood, furniture fittings and its fitting charges. Fully panelled door shutter / window shutter (excluding door / window frame)	M2	672.77	57185.45
34	414B	3.00	Labour charges for manufacturing the following wood work items either in teak or country wood and fixing in proper position at site of work. All as per standard specifications and drawings. Rate excludes cost of wood, furniture fittings and its fitting charges. Partly glazed and partly panelled door shutter / window shutter/ fully glazed window shutter (excluding door / window frame)	M2	621.38	1864.14
35	415	10.00	Labour charges for fixing doors, windows and ventilators including frames and shutters in position etc. complete.(wood or steel)	M2	137.92	1379.20
36	416A	15.00	Labour charges for fixing the following in proper position. Shutter only for doors, windows, ventilators etc.	M2	27.61	414.15
37	416B	15.00	Labour charges for fixing the following in proper position. Frame only for doors, windows, ventilators etc.	EA	198.64	2979.60
38	418	35.00	Supply and fixing M.S grills for windows, ventilators and also wherever necessary including a priming coat. All according to our design and specification.	KG	67.51	2362.85
39	427A	7.00	Supply and fixing the following furniture fittings of approved brand and quality (ISI marked) in the appropriate position of doors, windows, ventilators, cupboards etc. with appropriate screws, nails etc., all as per standard specifications and instructions of Engineer in charge. Hydraulic door closer - universal type (Medium duty)	EA	1653.44	11574.08

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
40	427B	5.00	Supply and fixing the following furniture fittings of approved brand and quality (ISI marked) in the appropriate position of doors, windows, ventilators, cupboards etc. with appropriate screws, nails etc., all as per standard specifications and instructions of Engineer in charge. Hydraulic door closer - universal type (Heavy duty)	EA	1748.03	8740.15
41	427D	5.00	Supply and fixing the following furniture fittings of approved brand and quality (ISI marked) in the appropriate position of doors, windows, ventilators, cupboards etc. with appropriate screws, nails etc., all as per standard specifications and instructions of Engineer in charge. D type Anodised Aluminium handle - 75 mm	EA	24.24	121.20
42	427E	5.00	Supply and fixing the following furniture fittings of approved brand and quality (ISI marked) in the appropriate position of doors, windows, ventilators, cupboards etc. with appropriate screws, nails etc., all as per standard specifications and instructions of Engineer in charge. D type Anodised Aluminium handle - 100 mm	EA	37.00	185.00
43	427G	10.00	Supply and fixing the following furniture fittings of approved brand and quality (ISI marked) in the appropriate position of doors, windows, ventilators, cupboards etc. with appropriate screws, nails etc., all as per standard specifications and instructions of Engineer in charge. 250 x 12 mm Aluminium aldrop	EA	163.38	1633.80
44	427H	5.00	Supply and fixing the following furniture fittings of approved brand and quality (ISI marked) in the appropriate position of doors, windows, ventilators, cupboards etc. with appropriate screws, nails etc., all as per standard specifications and instructions of Engineer in charge. 250 x 16 mm Anodised Aluminium aldrop	EA	197.77	988.85
45	427I	5.00	Supply and fixing the following furniture fittings of approved brand and quality (ISI marked) in the appropriate position of doors, windows, ventilators, cupboards etc. with appropriate screws, nails etc., all as per standard specifications and instructions of Engineer in charge. 300 x 16 mm Anodised Aluminium aldrop	EA	239.87	1199.35

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
46	427E1	5.00	Supply and fixing the following furniture fittings of approved brand and quality (ISI marked) in the appropriate position of doors, windows, ventilators, cupboards etc. with appropriate screws, nails etc., all as per standard specifications and instructions of Engineer in charge. Anodised aluminium Hanging type door stopper	EA	37.00	185.00
47	434	8.00	Providing and fixing to existing door frames, 25 mm thick PVC flush door shutters made out of a one piece Multi chamber extruded PVC section of the size of 762mm X 25 mm or less as per requirement with an average wall thickness of 1 mm (\pm 0.3 mm). PVC foam end cap of size 23x10 mm are provided on both vertical edges to ensure the overall thickness of 25 mm. An M.S. tube having dimensions 19 mm x 19 mm and 1.0 mm (\pm 0.1 mm) is inserted along the hinge side of the door. Core of the door shutter should be filled with High Density Polyurethane foam. The Top and Bottom edges of the shutter are covered with an end-cap of the size 25 mm X 11 mm. Door shutter shall be reinforced with special polymeric reinforcements as per manufacturer's specification and direction of Engineer-in-charge to take up necessary hardware and fixtures. Stickers indicating the locations of hardware will be pasted at appropriate places.	M2	2900.49	23203.92
48	435	16.00	Providing and fixing factory made P.V.C. door frame of size 50x47 mm with a wall thickness of 5 mm, made out of extruded 5 mm rigid PVC foam sheet, mitred at corners and joined with 2 Nos. of 150 mm long brackets of 15x15 mm M.S. square tube, the vertical door frame profiles to be reinforced with 19x19 mm M.S. square tube of 19 gauge, EPDM rubber gasket weather seal to be provided through out the frame. The door frame to be fixed to the wall using M.S. screws of 65/100 mm size, complete as per manufacturer's specification and direction of Engineer-in-Charge.	RM	474.70	7595.20

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
49	436A	3.00	Providing and fixing factory made 30 mm thick door shutter made of solid PVC foam profile. The styles and rails shall be of size 75 mm x 30 mm having wall thickness 5 mm. The styles, top and bottom rails shall have one side wall thickness of 15 mm integrally extruded on the hinge side of the profile for better screw holding power. The styles and rails shall be reinforced with M.S. tubes of size 33 mm x 17 mm x 1 mm, painted with primer, all four corners of reinforcement to be welded or sealed. Solid PVC extruded bidding (push fit type) will be set inside the styles and the rails with a cavity, to receive single piece extruded 5 mm PVC sheet as panel. The styles and rails will be mitred cut and joint with the help of PVC solvent cement and self driven self tapping screws. Single piece extruded solid PVC lock rail of size 100 mm x 30 mm with wall thickness 5 mm and 15 mm integrally extruded in the middle of the lock rail and fixed with styles with the help of PVC solvent cement and self driven self tapping screws of size 100 mm x 8 mm complete as per manufacturer's specifications and direction of Engineer-in-charge. Non decorative finish.	M2	2879.32	8637.96
50	534B	10.00	Supply and fixing of glass panes with putty, glazing clips etc. for steel doors, windows, ventilators etc. Rate includes removal of broken glasses and old putty. 4 mm plain glass panes.	M2	595.52	5955.20
51	601	22.00	Finishing the top of all floors with 20 mm thick cement concrete (without using sand) in the proportion of one part of cement and three parts of 3 to 10 mm gauge hard broken granite stone chips and finishing the top surface smooth, rounding of corners, curing etc., complete, all as per standard specifications. (Ellis pattern I sort)	M2	155.26	3415.72

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
52	629	40.00	Providing and laying 7mm thick (approximate) ceramic glazed floor/ wall tiles of first quality approved make and in all colours of required sizes in flooring, treads of steps, landings,skirting,walls,risers of steps and dedo etc., laid with cement based high polymer modified quick set tile adhesive (water based) conforming to IS 15477, using 5 KG adhesive per SQM of tile area, in average 3 mm thickness and finishing to the required line, level & alignment by placing 2 mm spacers, tile mat for joints filling etc., complete, all as per instructions of engineer in charge and standard specifications. Rate also includes removing the white wash/ distemper/paint thoroughly, chipping or hacking to make the levelled surface, cleaning the surface free from dirt and other foreign matters etc.	M2	707.33	28293.20
53	701	15.00	Carrying , hoisting and fixing in position of 0.47 to 0.50mm thick colour coated Aluminium zinc alloy coated high tensile steel rib profile sheets with accessories such as ridge pieces, barge boards, North light curves, end curves, etc., for roofing at all heights with necessary xylon coated self tapping / self drilling screws with EPDM washers at every ribs etc., complete. All as per drawings, manufacturers specifications and instructions of Engineer-in-charge .Rate includes cost of self tapping/ self drilling screws with EPDM washers etc., and labour charges for fixing, hire charges for tools and plants like drilling machines, cost of providing life line and other provisions for safety, scaffolding and all other incidental charges etc., complete but excluding cost of Aluminium zinc alloy coated high tensile steel sheets and its accessories such as ridge pieces, barge boards, curves, etc., which will be supplied by BHEL at Stores at free of cost. The payment will be made for the actual laid area only.	M2	79.25	1188.75

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
54	702	15.00	Carrying , hoisting and fixing in position of 0.47 to 0.50mm thick colour coated Aluminium zinc alloy coated high tensile steel rib profile sheets with accessories such as ridge pieces, barge boards, curves, etc., for side sheeting at all heights with necessary xylon coated self tapping / self drilling screws with EPDM washers at every valleys, etc., complete .All as per drawings, manufacturers specifications and instructions of Engineer-in-charge ..Rate includes cost of self tapping/ self drilling screws with EPDM washers etc., and labour charges for fixing, hire charges for tools and plants like drilling machines, cost of providing life line and other provisions for safety, scaffolding and all other incidental charges etc., complete but excluding cost of Aluminium zinc alloy coated high tensile steel sheets and its accessories such as ridge pieces, barge boards, curves, etc., which will be supplied by BHEL at Stores at free of cost. The payment will be made for the actual laid area only.	M2	102.28	1534.20
55	713	1155.00	Providing weathering course on top of roof slab with one course of split tiles or pressed flat tiles of 17 to 20 mm thick and of approved brand and size, set in cement mortar 1:3 with an admixture of crude oil at 10% by weight of cement, 12 mm thick bedding layer including pointing the tiles with the same oiled mortar etc., complete, all as per standard specifications.	M2	303.94	351050.70
56	721	2001.00	Rectifying to the weathering course tile joints by scraping the old mortar joints to a minimum depth of 12 mm with wire brush and cleaning the surface of all dirt, loose mortar etc., pointing the grooved joints with CM 1:3 thoroughly mixed with Roff plaster master solution (100 ml. of plaster master liquid to be mixed with not more than 40 litre of water for one bag of cement), finishing the pointed joints smoothly, proper curing etc. complete. Roff plaster master liquid will be supplied by BHEL at Stores at free of cost.	M2	119.53	239179.53
57	801C	276.00	Plastering with cement mortar as per standard specifications. In Cement mortar 1:5, 12mm thick	M2	75.69	20890.44
58	801G	1085.00	Plastering with cement mortar as per standard specifications. In Cement mortar 1:5, 15mm thick	M2	95.62	103747.70

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
59	816B	4600.00	White washing on surfaces using Janathacem or equivalent material to give an even shade including cleaning, brushing of walls and preparing surfaces in accordance with standard specifications. Rate includes cost of all materials, labour, curing etc., complete. Two coats	M2	5.77	26542.00
60	818	2950.00	Removing white or colour wash by scraping, sand papering and preparing the surfaces smooth including necessary repairs to scratches etc. complete.	M2	4.53	13363.50
61	822	30.00	Applying one coat of distemper primer of approved brand and manufacture on wall surfaces.	M2	25.03	750.90
62	823C	4670.00	Distemping using oil bound washable distemper of approved brand and shade on surfaces including cleaning, brushing, preparing the surfaces even and sand papered smooth in accordance with standard specifications. One coat	M2	22.56	105355.20
63	840A	37.00	Painting with exterior emulsion paint (ACE or any other equivalent and approved brand) of approved shade on surfaces to give an even shade including preparing the surfaces, removal of dirt, thorough cleaning by watering etc., all as per standard specifications. Rate includes cost of necessary plaster of paris and putty wherever required, labour and all incidentals etc.complete. Three coats (One coat of Primer of approved brand with two coats of Paint)	M2	61.70	2282.90
64	840B	1149.00	Painting with exterior emulsion paint (ACE or any other equivalent and approved brand) of approved shade on surfaces to give an even shade including preparing the surfaces, removal of dirt, thorough cleaning by watering etc., all as per standard specifications. Rate includes cost of necessary plaster of paris and putty wherever required, labour and all incidentals etc.complete. Two coats	M2	51.18	58805.82
65	1001A1	96.00	Dismantling / removing / demolishing as the case may be of the following by manually/mechanical means and carefully stacking the serviceable materials at site of work or conveying and handing over the same at BHEL stores and disposal of unserviceable materials by transporting and dumping in the near by low level areas within a lead of 100 metres. All as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge.Brick work in cement mortar	M3	431.73	41446.08

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
66	1001A10	799.00	Dismantling / removing / demolishing as the case may be of the following by manually/mechanical means and carefully stacking the serviceable materials at site of work or conveying and handing over the same at BHEL stores and disposal of unserviceable materials by transporting and dumping in the near by low level areas within a lead of 100 metres. All as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Tile work in floors and roofs laid in cement mortar.	M2	22.55	18017.45
67	1001A12	53.00	Dismantling / removing / demolishing as the case may be of the following by manually/mechanical means and carefully stacking the serviceable materials at site of work or conveying and handing over the same at BHEL stores and disposal of unserviceable materials by transporting and dumping in the near by low level areas within a lead of 100 metres. All as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Doors / Windows / Ventilators (steel or wood) including frame and shutters, holdfasts, hinges, fastenings etc. of area 3 sqm and below.	EA	127.77	6771.81
68	1001A13	50.00	Dismantling / removing / demolishing as the case may be of the following by manually/mechanical means and carefully stacking the serviceable materials at site of work or conveying and handing over the same at BHEL stores and disposal of unserviceable materials by transporting and dumping in the near by low level areas within a lead of 100 metres. All as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Only shutters of Doors / Windows / Ventilators (steel or wood) including hinges, fastenings etc.	M2	23.20	1160.00
69	1001A17	60.00	Dismantling / removing / demolishing as the case may be of the following by manually/mechanical means and carefully stacking the serviceable materials at site of work or conveying and handing over the same at BHEL stores and disposal of unserviceable materials by transporting and dumping in the near by low level areas within a lead of 100 metres. All as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge. G.I / PVC pipe lines of various dia including all specials.	RM	12.07	724.20

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
70	1001A18	30.00	Dismantling / removing / demolishing as the case may be of the following by manually/mechanical means and carefully stacking the serviceable materials at site of work or conveying and handing over the same at BHEL stores and disposal of unserviceable materials by transporting and dumping in the near by low level areas within a lead of 100 metres. All as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge. A.C / C.I rain water pipes upto 150 mm dia with fittings and clamps.	RM	22.51	675.30
71	1001A19	30.00	Dismantling / removing / demolishing as the case may be of the following by manually/mechanical means and carefully stacking the serviceable materials at site of work or conveying and handing over the same at BHEL stores and disposal of unserviceable materials by transporting and dumping in the near by low level areas within a lead of 100 metres. All as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge. S.W pipe lines upto 225 mm dia.	RM	33.81	1014.30
72	1001A2	17.50	Dismantling / removing / demolishing as the case may be of the following by manually/mechanical means and carefully stacking the serviceable materials at site of work or conveying and handing over the same at BHEL stores and disposal of unserviceable materials by transporting and dumping in the near by low level areas within a lead of 100 metres. All as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Stone rubble masonry in cement mortar	M3	565.92	9903.60
73	1001A3	1255.00	Dismantling / removing / demolishing as the case may be of the following by manually/mechanical means and carefully stacking the serviceable materials at site of work or conveying and handing over the same at BHEL stores and disposal of unserviceable materials by transporting and dumping in the near by low level areas within a lead of 100 metres. All as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Old plastering / skirting raking out joints / chipping the concrete and roughening the surface.	M2	11.67	14645.85

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
74	1001A4	12.00	Dismantling / removing / demolishing as the case may be of the following by manually/mechanical means and carefully stacking the serviceable materials at site of work or conveying and handing over the same at BHEL stores and disposal of unserviceable materials by transporting and dumping in the near by low level areas within a lead of 100 metres. All as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Plain Cement Concrete.	M3	346.28	4155.36
75	1001A5	11.00	Dismantling / removing / demolishing as the case may be of the following by manually/mechanical means and carefully stacking the serviceable materials at site of work or conveying and handing over the same at BHEL stores and disposal of unserviceable materials by transporting and dumping in the near by low level areas within a lead of 100 metres. All as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge. RCC works including stacking of steel bars by manual / mechanical means.	M3	746.59	8212.49
76	1001A9	23.55	Dismantling / removing / demolishing as the case may be of the following by manually/mechanical means and carefully stacking the serviceable materials at site of work or conveying and handing over the same at BHEL stores and disposal of unserviceable materials by transporting and dumping in the near by low level areas within a lead of 100 metres. All as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Ellis pattern finish / Insitu mosaic.	M2	25.00	588.75
77	1105F	80.00	Providing and laying PVC water pipes and specials conforming to ISS in trenches, joining with proper adhesive as suggested by manufacturers etc. complete. (External work) Earth work excavation for trenches and refilling will be paid separately. PVC Pipe 63 mm OD (6 kg/Sq.cm)	RM	121.25	9700.00
78	1105G	60.00	Providing and laying PVC water pipes and specials conforming to ISS in trenches, joining with proper adhesive as suggested by manufacturers etc. complete. (External work) Earth work excavation for trenches and refilling will be paid separately. PVC Pipe 75 mm OD (6 kg/Sq.cm)	RM	168.40	10104.00

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
79	1105H	90.00	Providing and laying PVC water pipes and specials conforming to ISS in trenches, joining with proper adhesive as suggested by manufacturers etc. complete. (External work) Earth work excavation for trenches and refilling will be paid separately. PVC Pipe 90 mm OD (6 kg/Sq.cm)	RM	236.28	21265.20
80	1105I	60.00	Providing and laying PVC water pipes and specials conforming to ISS in trenches, joining with proper adhesive as suggested by manufacturers etc. complete. (External work) Earth work excavation for trenches and refilling will be paid separately. PVC Pipe 110 mm OD (6 kg/Sq.cm)	RM	329.26	19755.60
81	1127B	6.00	Providing and fixing in position of pedestal type water closet (European type W.C pan) 400 mm high of approved brand with seat and lid, C.P brass hinges and rubber buffers, 10 litre PVC low level flushing cistern with fittings and painted C.I / M.S brackets with 15 mm PVC connection, 32/40 mm PVC flush bend with fittings and clamps, over flow arrangement with specials and mosquito proof coupling including painting of fittings and brackets, cutting and making good the walls and floors wherever required etc. complete. Colour glazed with colour seat and lid	EA	5510.81	33064.86
82	1224	1.80	Supplying and fixing in position of aluminium ventilator using Powder coated aluminium section of size 2 ½" x 1 ½" and 1.28 mm thick (0.754 kg/m) for frames confirming to IS: 1948 of latest edition. The fixed and louvered glass panels shall be 5mm thick frosted glass panes. The ventilator should have required No. of louvers fitted properly in aluminium frame work having arrangement to close / open. The rate quoted shall include cost of all materials, labour, fixing charges, locking arrangements etc. all as per standard specifications, drawing and code of practice and instruction of Engineer-in-charge.	M2	4660.23	8388.41

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
83	1539	1813.00	Attending to leak at roof slab and wall joint. The scope of work includes clearing the tiled terrace surfaces to be free of dust, loose particles, algae growth and atmospheric deposits, filling small blow holes if any with CERAFIL 45/ TEC TILE 12/ Sika Grout/NACC Tile Grout/Dr. Fixit Crack-X and providing primer and top coat of CERAFLEX/TEC WAVE 3000/Sika Raingard/NACC High Flex single component/Dr. Fixit New Coat highly flexible membrane coating including curing adequately .All as per manufacture's recommendation/ standard specifications and instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Rate quoted includes cost of all materials, labour charges, conveyance,tools and all other incidental charges etc.complete -for In accessible areas. One primer and two top coats.	M2	422.00	765086.00
84	1540	2462.00	Providing two coats of CERALASTIC/TEC WAVE 2000/Sika raingard/NACC roof coating /Dr. FIXIT PIDIFIN 2K water proofing membrane coating followed by one bond coat of CERA BOND SBR/TEC BOND SBR/Sika latex/NACC Latex / Dr. FIXIT PIDICRETE URP SBR LATEX over the membrane coating and providing cement plastering 6mm thick in CM 1:4 admixed with general purpose water proofing compound of respective products and curing adequately.All as per manufacturer's recommendation / standard specifications and instructions of Engineer-in-charge.The scope of work includes dismantling the existing damaged weathering course and tiles to expose to the RCC slab and finishing to match with the existing weathering course.. Rate quoted includes cost of all materials except cement which will be issued free of cost at BHEL stores, labour charges, conveyance, tools and all other incidental charges etc., complete. Replacing the damaged tiles and re-pointing where ever required which will be paid under separate item.- for-accessible areas.	M2	275.40	678034.80

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
85	1541	425.00	Attending crack filling at parapet level with pressure grouting: The scope of work includes routing out the cracks with a mechanically operated groove cutter and sealing the groove with flexible sealant - CERA CRACK FILLER/TEC KRACK FILLER/Sika CRACK SEAL/NACC CRACK FILLER/Dr. FIXIT CRACK-X PASTE and allowing the sealant to set overnight, driving grouting nozzles at intervals of 1M and grouting neat cement slurry admixed with expansive grouting additive CERA EXPAN 250/TEC SWELL/Sika INTRA PLAST/NACC EXPAN/Dr. FIXIT PIDICRETE AM 250 and providing two coats of CERAFLEX/TEC WAVE 3000/Sika RAINGARD/NACC HIGH FLEX /Dr. FIXIT NEW COAT roof coating single component flexible membrane for a width of 15cms aligned to the centre of the crack. All as per manufacturers recommendations / standard specifications and instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Rate quoted includes cost of all materials, labour charges, conveyance, tools and all other incidental charges etc., complete, but excluding cost of cement which will be issued free of cost at BHEL stores.	M	123.14	52334.50
86	1542	1385.00	Attending Crack filling at parapet level without pressure gouting. The scope of work includes routing out the cracks with a mechanically operated groove cutter and sealing the groove with flexible sealant - CERA CRACK FILLER/TEC KRACK FILLER/Sika CRACK SEAL/NACC CRACK FILLER/Dr. FIXIT CRACK-X PASTE and providing two coats of CERAFLEX/TEC WAVE 3000/Sika RAIN GARD/NACC ROOF COATING/Dr. FIXIT NEW COAT highly flexible membrane for a width of 10cms aligned to the centre of the crack. All as per manufacturers recommendations/ standard specifications and instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Rate quoted includes cost of all materials, labour charges, conveyance, tools and all other incidental charges ,etc. complete.	RM	91.80	127143.00

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
87	1543	295.00	Drilling pockets and fixing PVC Nipples in position along weak concrete junctions and leakage points in walls/floor and pressure grouting CERA EXPAN 250 / TEC SWELL/Sika INTRA PLAST/NACC EXPAN / Dr. FIXIT PIDICRETE AM 250 expansive grouting additive admixed with cement slurry using hand operated grouting pump. The scope also includes plugging the grout hole with CERA PLUG/TEC STOP / Sika HYDRO PLUG / NACC PLUG / Dr. FIXIT INSTANT LEAK PLUG .All as per manufacturer's recommendations/ standard specifications and instructions of Engineer- in-charge. Rate quoted includes cost of all materials, labour charges, conveyance, tools and all other incidental charges except cement which will be issued free of cost at BHEL stores.	P	118.67	35007.65
88	1545	290.10	Arresting leakage through RCC Construction joints The scope of work includes routing out the horizontal cracks along /construction joints to expose the RCC joint and applying CERA SEAL / TEC POLYSEAL G / Sika Crack Seal / NACC poly seal gun grade polysulphide sealant / Dr.FIXIT PU SEALANT. The scope also includes application of CERAFLEX / TEC WAVE 3000/Sika Rain Gard/NACC Roof Coating / Dr. FIXIT NEW COAT single component flexible membrane with intermediate layer of cloth over the exposed area after allowing the PS(polysulphide sealant) to cure for 72 hours. All as per manufacturers recommendations / standard specifications and instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Rate quoted includes cost of all materials, labour charges, conveyance, tools and all other incidental charges etc., complete.	M2	406.37	117887.94

Sl. No.	SR ITEM No	Quantity	Description	Unit	Rate	Amount (Rs)
89	1546	190.10	Arresting leakage through Masonry construction joints. The scope of work includes routing out the vertical cracks along construction joints and providing a bond coat of CERA BOND SBR / TEC BOND SBR /Sika Latex Power/NACC latex/ Dr. FIXIT PIDICRETE URP SBR LATEX followed by filling the cracks with repair mortar admixed with CERA EXPAN 250 / TEC SWELL/Sika Intra Plast/NACC Expan/Dr. FIXIT PIDICRETE AM 250. The scope also includes placing of grouting nipples on the neatly finished surface at adequate spacing and grouting cement slurry admixed with CERA EXPAN 250 / TEC SWELL/Sika Intra Plast/NACC Expand/Dr. FIXIT PIDICRETE AM 250 using hand operated grouting pump. The treated surface shall then be finished with two coats of CERAFLEX / TEC WAVE 3000 / Sika Rain gard/NACC Roof Coating/ Dr. FIXIT NEW COAT. All as per manufacturers recommendations / standard specifications and instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Rate quoted includes cost of all materials , labour charges, conveyance, tools and other incidental charges etc. complete but excluding cost of cement which will be issued free of cost at BHEL stores.	RM	213.49	40584.45
90	1547	190.10	Providing aluminum Sheet Flashing. The scope of work includes cutting a neat groove along the brick wall and fixing Aluminum sheet flashing of 1' to 1'6" as required including re-filling the grooves and sealing the joints with CERA SEAL / TEC POLYSEAL G /Sika Polysulphide/NACC poly seal gun grade polysulphide sealant/Dr. FIXIT PU SAEALANT. All as per Manufacturer's recommendations / standard specifications and instructions of Engineer-in-Charge. Rate quoted includes cost of all materials, labour charges, conveyance, tools and other incidental charges etc., complete.	RM	390.65	74262.57
Total Work Value (Rs)						51,32,064.90

Note:

1. Mentioned rates excludes GST %.
2. Unit M2 means sqm.
3. Unit M3 means cum.

CONTRACTOR SEAL & SIGN

Page 157 of 157 ACCEPTING OFFICER